ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2014

Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
	Report to The Finance & Procurement Committee	1-28
	Key Data – Parent Municipality - Annexure 1	29
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	30-31
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	32-35
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	36-43
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance(revenue and expenditure)	44-45
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	46-53
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	54
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	55
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	56-84
	Staff Expenditure Report	85
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	86-97
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	98-108
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure D – Top 150 Capital Projects	109-113
	Municipal Manager's Certification	

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.

REPORT TO THE FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO
THE FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2014 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Section 52 (d) of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The mayor of a municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;"

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and it's Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 26-112).**

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Overview

The International Economy

According the Deloitte's 3rd Quarter Economic Outlook for 2014, the global economy is settling into modest growth in developed economies, stabilization of growth in emerging economies, and a decline in systemic risks emanating from policy mistakes. In terms of geopolitical risks, the magnitude of which has been significant in a long time – troubles in Ukraine, Iraq and the South China Sea have led to concern about the potential impact on economic outcomes.

The South African government has approved the establishment of the Project Management Office for the **African Union Presidential Infrastructure Championing Initiative** to be led by the SA President. The Project Management Office will be supported by the setting up of an Inter-Ministerial Committee on the African Union Presidential Infrastructure Championing Initiative in South Africa – this programme is meant to champion cross-border infrastructure projects.

The National Economy

The 2nd **Presidential Local Government Summit** was held during 2014 and there were a significant number of points highlighted by the President that affect local government - despite the many success with respect to service delivery offered by the 278 municipalities, there are still challenges with respect to good governance and the functioning of municipalities and the delivery of services. Chief financial officers, technical staff and engineers must be skilled in what they are doing which is a key solution to the problems facing local government. The president did point out that there are some municipalities that are functioning effectively with strong internal audit and financial management structures – characterised by clean administration where the staff complement as a collective prioritise fraud prevention, and risk management. Municipalities must also take decisive action to involve communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. To better coordinate government's response an Inter-Ministerial Task Team on Service Delivery has been established to work with colleagues in the provincial and local spheres to ensure faster delivery of water, sanitation, electricity and other services.

The number of people employed in the formal, non-agricultural sector of the South African economy increased by about 155 000 people, or 1.8%, from March to an estimated 8.67-million employees in June, according to Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA's) latest Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey has revealed. The quarter-on-quarter increase in employment was mainly driven by the community services industry, which added 143 000 jobs during the three-months ended June, amounting to a 5.8% increase. This second-quarter QES growth was above expectations following only 13 000 jobs created during the first quarter. During the second quarter, employment in the trade industry also increased by 1%, or 17 000 people, while the construction and finance industries showed increases of 1.2% and 0.1% respectively. However, employment in the manufacturing sector declined by 6 000 people, or 0.5% quarter-on-quarter, while the mining industry showed a 0.2% decline and the electricity sector lost 1 000 jobs, or 1.6%. Year-on-year, the total number of formal, non-agricultural employees increased by 229 000 employees, or 2.7%, in June. The declining trend in GDP growth since 2011, has constrained meaningful private sector employment generation. The economy is expected to slow further this year, with the SARB projecting GDP at 1.5% compared to 1.9% in 2013. At the same time, employment growth in the civil service is likely to slow. High unemployment, at 25.5%, will continue to constrain household consumption growth. These economic growth considerations, and the prospect of CPI inflation returning to the target band this

year, provide some room for the SARB to keep interest rates unchanged for the remainder of the year.

The **South African Reserve Bank (SARB)** has left the repo rate unchanged at 5.75%. This outcome was in line with market expectations, given the subdued economic growth outlook, and the prospect of CPI inflation returning to the target band by the end of the year. The prime lending rate will remain at 9.25%.

At the same time, the SARB lowered its **2014** GDP forecast to 1.5% from a prior 1.7%, with the risks to this outlook still assessed to be to the downside. The forecasts for 2015 and 2016 GDP growth have been revised down to 2.8% and 3.1%, from a prior 2.9% and 3.2% respectively.

Despite a decline in construction activity, confidence in the civil construction industry, as measured by the **First National Bank (FNB) and Bureau for Economic Research (BER) civil confidence index**, increased in the third quarter of the year, following a cumulative 22 index point fall in the first half of 2014, the FNB/BER civil confidence index rose by four index points to 48 in the third quarter, indicating that nearly half of respondents were satisfied with the prevailing business conditions. Confidence was higher despite a marked fall in construction activity, which suggests that it is unlikely that the growth in construction work by government, which had buoyed the sector over the past few quarters, continued at the same pace this quarter. According to National Treasury, capital expenditure (CAPEX) by provinces rose by a yearly rate of 19.1% between April and June, while the rise in municipal CAPEX was more subdued at 1%.

The country's **Social Development Minister** has remarked, at the 8th Millennium Development Goals Summit, that SA has succeeded in reducing poverty and hunger over the past 20 years. According to the statistics, the poverty rate dropped by 11% between 2009 and 2011 as government expanded welfare grants. The number of beneficiaries of social grants grew from 2 million in 1994 to about 16 million in 2013. Of these, an estimated 11 million are Child Support Grant beneficiaries. The UN has said that about 1.2 billion people around the world live in extreme poverty.

South Africa and Cuba has signed amendments to the Agreement on the Economic Assistance, to stimulate bilateral trade, among other things. The signing of the amendments to the agreement is a follow-up to President Jacob Zuma's 2010 State Visit to Cuba, where he announced an economic assistance package of R350 million to Cuba. Trade has increased between the two countries from R27.7 million in 2009 to R63 million in 2013.

The **109th Master Builders SA (MBSA) Conference** was held recently with the theme 'Building a Sustainable South Africa' with the aim of addressing skills development, growth and job creation within the building and construction industry. In his address, MBSA President Colin Cozens stated that there has to be an all-inclusive building industry to achieve the theme and this also entails not leaving out the previously marginalised. He also said that in the coming 6 to 12 months the flat growth of the economy will impact on the industry even harder and if government wants a good opportunity to intensify the infrastructure spend, it is now as the building industry is the ideal platform to create jobs quickly and to transfer skills to the unemployed.

South Africa and Brazil have signed a **Memorandum of Understanding** (MOU) to coordinate efforts in promoting and expanding tourism relations between the two countries. The signing ceremony, which coincided with "Meet South Africa Week", was preceded by the opening of the South African Tourism (SAT) office in Sao Paolo, on 23 September 2014. SAT hosted their first Ubuntu Awards on the same day, in recognition of tour operators who have successfully promoted South Africa as a premier global destination. The latest annual tourism arrivals statistics revealed 8% growth from South America in 2013. The South Africa-Brazil MOU is the first in the field of tourism that the

government has signed with a South American country. It seeks to coordinate efforts for sustainable promotion of tourism, responsible tourism, and the expansion of tourism relations between the two countries.

Through the MOU, the two countries will strengthen cooperation in the following areas:

- Sustainable promotion of the tourism industry;
- The development and expansion of tourism relations between the two countries, with a view to improve their knowledge of each other's culture, way of life and history;
- Responsible tourism practises;
- Developing the agenda and activities of the World Tourism Organisation (UNWTO) and other relevant multilateral fora; including implementation of the Global Code of Ethics in tourism;
- Exchange of tourist information, publicity and exhibition materials;
- Exchange of information and expertise by their professionals and experts; and
- Tourism training and technical assistance.

Investec reports that Producer Price Inflation (PPI) dropped to 7.2% year on year in August, from 8.0% year on year the month before. It is likely to fall further this year as food price inflation at the agricultural level continues to drop the rand oil price moderates and demand price pressures are muted. The oil price has fallen from R1 200/bbl, or USD113/bbl, in June 2014 to R1 074/bbl, or USD96.3/bbl, on both moderating demand and abundant supply. The price inflation rate for coke, petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products fell to 6.2% year on year from 9.1% year on year July. OPEC (Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries) says in its September Monthly Oil Market Report "the crude oil market perceived the risk of supply disruptions abating, while a supply overhang and lacklustre refinery demand drove prices down" as "growth in the emerging economies has continued to decelerate", the Japanese economy "is facing headwinds" and "in the Euro-zone, improvements remain halting with growth forecast at just 0.8% this year". In particular, OPEC highlighted that "lacklustre buying interest in Asia and Europe weighed on the market (price)" as US dollar strength on the progress made toward global monetary policy normalisation in the US combined with monetary easing in Japan and the euro-zone has seen a "sharp decline in crude oil prices". USD strength has also driven the rand weaker against the green back, depreciating to R11.20/USD compare to R9.82/USD a year ago. However, against the euro and British pound the rand is not as significantly weaker, at R14.25/EUR and R18.25/GBP compared to R13.49/EUR and R16.04/GBP a year ago. We expect CPI inflation will fall below 6.0% year on year by the end of this year and indeed will fall over the second half of 2014, after rising in the first half of 2014. A declining trend in CPI inflation for the remainder of this year and likely the first half of next year due to the lags involved with agricultural commodity prices, and the regaining of the inflation target by year end means the SARB will not need to hike interest rates again this year, although currency depreciation remains the risk to the inflation forecasts.

President Jacob Zuma led a **Presidential Imbizo** in Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal, with a number of Cabinet Ministers, KZN Premier, MECs and Mayors during September 2014. The Presidential Imbizo will be held at the Durban University of Technology (DUT) Indumiso Campus, formerly known as Indumiso College, in Pietermaritzburg and will begin with a service delivery Expo and later the community will participate in an engagement with the President. He will be accompanied by Premier Senzo Mchunu and Provincial MECs, Mayor of Msunduzi Municipality, Chris Ndlela and the Mayor of Umgungundlovu District Municipality, Yusuf Bhamjee. Several Cabinet Ministers will also accompany the President during his visit.

The Local Economy

The annual **Durban Business Fair,** first launched in 1998, was held during September 2014 and has been expanded to a regional level due to the growing influence and impact of the event, which has made a significant contribution to the local economy. The Fair has grown in terms of size, scope and stature with a recorded total of 500 exhibitors and approximately 15 000 visitors. It has acted as a selling and marketing platform to more than 16 500 businesses over the years resulting in its growth from humble beginnings to becoming the biggest small business fair in South Africa.

The **La Lucia Mall** is set to grow with a R12 million expansion by the owners and managers of Growthpoint Properties during 2015. Stephan le Roux, Divisional Director of Growthpoint's Retail Portfolio, said that over the past 25 years, La Lucia Mall had to adjust and adapt to competition from newer and bigger shopping centres.

The President officially launched **Dube TradePort as an Industrial Development Zone** (IDZ) on 7th October 2014. The main areas designated as IDZs are the Dube Agrizone and Dube Tradezone. Dube Agrizone is about 63.5 ha and focuses on high-value, niche agricultural and horticultural products, while Dube Tradezone (240.3 ha) focuses on manufacturing and value and value-addition primarily for automotive, electronic, fashion garments and similar high-value, time-sensitive products and inputs. The IDZ would be launched during a period of transition wherein IDZs, as governed by the Manufacturing Development Act, would become special economic zones (SEZs) under the new Special Economic Zones Act 16 of 2014, expected to come into effect before the end of 2014. The Dube TradePort IDZ will underpin the continuous efforts by government to promote industrialisation and create awareness about the SEZ programme, and its potential to grow the economy and create jobs through creating a favourable environment for foreign direct investment.

A delegation from eThekwini Municipality led by the Mayor Cllr James Nxumalo visited Chicago for the **World Routes 2014 conference and Sister City programme** to discuss various areas of co-operation including economic development, trade and investment promotion. The Mayor was accompanied by Cllr Nondumiso Cele, City Manager Sibusiso Sithole, Head of International and Government Relations Eric Apelgren, Head of Tourism Phillip Sithole and other officials. They were also joined by a delegation from the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government led by MEC for Economic Development and Tourism Mike Mabuyakhulu and KZN Tourism CEO Ndabo Khoza.The visit was also to provide the team from eThekwini and Province with the technical insight of hosting the 2014 edition of World Routes, which is running from 20 - 23 September in Chicago. The team will also be receiving the baton from its Sister City, Chicago, after the Durban and KZN Province won the right to host the **World Routes Conference in 2015** which will be held for the first time in an African City.

One of the strategic programmes of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan is to develop the **Aerotropolis** around the King Shaka International Airport (KSIA), which is seen as the important Gateway that will connect KZN to global markets. It may then become necessary for KZN to develop an airlift strategy that will grow air services and develop new routes linking KSIA to other global aviation hubs. The Mayor said the World Routes 2014 event brings together key stakeholders in the aviation and tourism industry, which include airlines, airports and tourism industry players. The bid narrative for hosting this event was to engage the major global airlines with an objective of getting these airlines to consider King Shaka International Airport as an alternative hub to enter Southern Africa. The eThekwini and KZN delegation have met various stakeholders in preparation for next year's conference. Mayor Nxumalo also met with the Mayor of Chicago, Rahm Emanuel, and they have agreed to work on a series of cooperation to revitalise the Sister City agreement signed by the City and Chicago in 1997.

Other areas of cooperation include transport learning and management for students, safety and security, bio-technology, auto-motor sector, business process operations, tourism and convention partnership, agriculture, arts and culture including filming and related creative industries.

The National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS) in partnership with the Department of Trade and Industry hosted the fourth **Building Control Officers' Convention** at the Durban International Convention Centre (ICC) on 26th September 2014. The convention is a platform where various stakeholders in the built environment share ideas with a view to improving and implement the National Building Regulation and Standards Act in a uniform method. The convention will further develop ideas to strengthen the Act as well as address current problems relating to buildings in the country. Delegates at the convention discuss among others, the state of the built environment in South Africa, energy and water efficiency risks related to buildings as well as ways to strengthen the current Act to protect South African citizens from future tragedies.

EThekwini Mayor, Cllr James Nxumalo, participated in an **International Mayors Meeting** in New York, convened by the Sustainable Development Solutions Network and the global urban Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) campaign during September 2014, to discuss how cities can address the challenges of rapid urbanisation. This is in line with the United Nations (UN) SDG 11 which aims to make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable. The meeting took place at the United Nations Climate Change Summit. Ten of the world's leading cities shared best practise and showed how sustainable development can be achieved through partnerships between countries, cities and regions, citizens, civil society and the private sector. Cities had come together to outline concrete steps that will be taken over the next 15 years to achieve the proposed UN SDG 11 that was adopted by consensus by the UN Open Working Group in July this year. The Mayor is an active member of numerous global climate change and sustainability forums, remarked "Agreement on an urban SDG in 2015 will be the first signal that the world has begun a new journey towards sustainability – one that recognises the transformative potential of the world's cities, especially those in the global south, to restore ecological integrity, reduce inequality and increase well-being, both for the individual and the world."

These initiatives by the UN may serve to highlight the fact that more than half of the world's 7.3 billion people live in cities, putting immense pressure on infrastructure and service delivery. As key economic nodes, people come to cities for jobs and a hope of a better life. Better access to housing, transport, basic services, health and other facilities are major draw cards. Rapid urbanisation has led to challenges such as informal settlements, overcrowding, poor healthcare as well as poor access to water and sanitation. This is experienced in cities all over the world.

PIPELINE PROJECTS

Major construction projects include the Bridge City and Cornubia Developments, various shopping centres and malls, including the KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre, as well as the creation of a waste beneficiation centre in Hammarsdale, and the Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistics and industrial corridor.

These projects (including updates for existing ones) are presented per the main Planning regions in eThekwini:

Upgrade to Hammarsdale

The South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) has earmarked R14.9bn to upgrade the N3 between Cedara, about 20km north of Pietermaritzburg, and Durban as the first phase. A second phase includes improving the N3, intended for completion by 2027, and includes the proposed

Pietermaritzburg ring road and the Hammarsdale rerouting at an additional cost of R15.8bn. The upgrade will open up the Hammarsdale area for industrial growth. EThekwini's commitment over the next 2 years equates to approximately R20 million (15/16), R73.5m (16/17).

CENTRAL

Point Precinct

Transnet hopes to have its new three-storey, world-class passenger terminal building and six-storey administrative building fully operational by September 2016. At a public meeting, representatives of the Independent Environmental Assessment practitioners said an annual increase of 5% in the cruise liner industry was anticipated, pointing to a need for a larger, world-class passenger terminal in Durban's port. The completed development is expected to cost about R750 million and generate income of about R30m a year, excluding retail business. The new terminal building will be outside the congested port cargo operation area, along AB Berth on Mahatma Gandhi (Point) Road near the port entrance channel. This is less than 400m from uShaka Theme Park, beaches and the Point Waterfront Developments. It would benefit tourism at the Point, create jobs, generate income and help to raise the value of new residential complexes in the area. The project fits well with Tourism KZN's 2050 Strategic Tourist Framework Plan and it could be a great opportunity for the city and tourism in the region. If all goes according to plan, the proposed passenger terminal will be able to handle 5 000 passengers and berthing for three smaller or two large ships such as the Sinfonia and Queen Mary II.

Durban-Gauteng Corridor

The Durban-Gauteng corridor is more than just a logistics route and there are significant development opportunities that these routes will make possible. The City will work with the Province and other Municipalities in proactively planning and opening up opportunities in this corridor. In the central area of the city, from the Durban Inner City to Pinetown, there will be further investments to support the inner city and entrench its role as a services centre incorporating offices, sport and tourism uses, the civic heart and a residential community. It is also an area that supports the micro enterprises and all of these aspects will be strengthened. The planning in the back of port area will also be finalized. Pinetown is a key manufacturing node as well as an important CBD that needs to be revitalized. Development in the Outer-West, are as in support of the corridor. However, while there are a number of long term projects, there are very little short and medium term projects that will result in significant benefit locally.

NORTH

Dube TradePort

In the past year, Dube TradePort has transformed 26 hectares of land into serviceable stands that are earmarked for private investment to the value of R730m. Presently there are 7 new industrial developments in the TradeZone, with manufacturing in the electronics sector, packaging and logistics forming the core of the investment. The idea is to target a cluster development of electronics manufacturers for the TradeZone as this constitutes one of the most air-freighted product groups both locally and globally. They are also lightweight, high-value and form part of the just-in-time supply chain system. This electronics cluster may form the basis for the Special Economic Zone as Dube TradePort explores the supplier linkages in the sector across a wide range of businesses with an emphasis on export and air freight usage. Within the electronics sector, two 12,000 square meter facilities have been leased to international companies, one of which is a Joint Venture with a South African company. Presently the first phase of Dube TradeZone is fully let with the second phase coming on stream in 2015.

The Dube TradePort Industrial Development Zone (DTP IDZ) will consist of 2 sectors within Dube TradePort and these include:

- Dube Agri-Zone (63.5 ha) focusing on high-value, niche agricultural and horticultural products, and
- Dube Trade Zone (240.3 ha) focusing on manufacturing and value-added goods primarily automotive, electronics and fashion garments.

Cornubia

A portion of land suitable for a range of commercial, retail and business park development was made available by Tongaat Hulett Developments as part of the greater Cornubia development. The 85 000 m2 site comprises five stands of varying sizes and is situated immediately to the north of the Mount Edgecombe Estate, forming part of the western expansion of Umhlanga Ridge. Bulk earthworks on the site are already under way and expected to be completed in November 2015. Construction of internal services, such as roads, telecommunications, water, sewerage and electricity, was expected to start in October 2015. Developers are being sought to construct suitable facilities for a range of end-users with a total investment estimated at R3-billion.

The N2/M41 interchange is also under construction and development of the new Flanders/M41 interchange was scheduled to begin in September 2015, for completion in February 2017. Other arterial connections include a link to the Umhlanga Ridge Town Centre and the N2 through a further interchange on the N2 to the north of Gateway. The site was also located on the GO!Durban route, eThekwini's integrated rapid public transport network.

The Shopping Centre by Investec Property is expected to open by October 2017. This significant catalytic project was officially launched by President Jacob Zuma on 7 April 2014, and recently won the Best Priority Project nationally at the Govan Mbeki Housing Awards.

The Phase 2 EIA is currently underway with environmental authorisation expected by June 2015. Tongaat Hulett has also recently released another 85 000 m2 of mixed commercial use on to the market, located along Flanders Drive in Mt Edgecombe and opposite Investec's Shopping Centre.

Umhlanga Ridge Town Centre Development

This development is set to transform Umhlanga with its cosmopolitan mix of residential, commercial and leisure development that includes 150,000 square metres of commercial and mixed-use space, 100,000 square metres of offices and 3,000 residential units, expecting to attract approximately R10-billion in investments to the area and generate 65,000 construction jobs and 16,000 permanent jobs.

Several large corporate office developments have already been established on the site. Construction has commenced during April 2014 for Central Park which comprises mostly residential units. The Gateway Private Hospital is under construction and is due for completion in April 2015. The Gateway shopping complex is currently undergoing an EIA process to increase their bulk by approximately 200,000 square metres over the next 20 years. The upgrade of the M41/N2 interchange is also progressing well. In terms of other residential developments, there are 5 Projects under construction. These include The Mews, Season's Park, Summer View, Regal Inn, Herrwood Skye, Savannah Row, Summer Way, International Housing Solution and Madison Square.

Neighbourhood Development

The City has accessed grant and technical assistance funding from National Treasury via the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to facilitate investments in the township areas. To date investments have been made at Bridge City, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre, Umlazi, Clermont-KwaDabeka and KwaMashu. New West Ridge Shopping Centre to be developed along the P577 and New Newlands will come on stream during 2016.

Over R3, 5 million has been allocated in 2014/15 by National Treasury as part of the NDPG (Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant) towards the KwaMashu Station Traders Facility and a pedestrian bridge across the M30 road in uMlazi at the KwaMnyandu node.

A portion of this grant allocation has already been spent on township developments and this has resulted in private sector developments such as the Mpumulanga New Town Centre, Bridge City Mall and the KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre.

Conclusion

The President highlighted many significant points in the Local Government Summit and the thrust of the message appears to be going back to the basics in terms of the tendering systems to deal effectively with supply chain management, boosting rural development and supporting small enterprises, co-operatives and smallholder farmers in rural towns and villages, establishing community and village markets to promote food security – all of which should be implemented with clear actions and time frames.

The country's downward trend in the Global Competitiveness Report to 56th place in 2014 is of concern despite doing well on measures of the quality of its institutions (36th), intellectual property protection (22nd), property rights (20th), the efficiency of its legal framework in challenging and settling disputes (9th and 5th respectively) and its accountability of private institutions (2nd). The country's financial market development is also impressive at 7th place and an efficient market for goods and services (32nd). The transport infrastructure (32nd) is good by regional standards, but electricity supply ranked 99th place due to the disruptions. The strong trade link with the Eurozone makes the national and indeed the local economy more vulnerable to the slowdown of these economies.

Closer to home, a skilled labour force and creating sufficient employment also present considerable challenges. The health of South Africa's workforce was ranked 132nd out of 144 economies due to high rates of communicable diseases and poor health indicators. Raising education standards and making its labour market more efficient will be critical in view of the high employment rate currently exceeding 20% with youth unemployment estimated at over 50%.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 29)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality** ***(i.e. excluding municipal entities).***

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: SEPTEMBER 2014 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 30 September 2014 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 30-55.**

Table C1 (Pages 30-31) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
Table C2 (Pages 32-35) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table C3 (Pages 36-43) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
Table C4 (Pages 44-45) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table C5 (Pages 46-53) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
Table C6 (Page 54) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
Table C7 (Page 55) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 68: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 68,** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

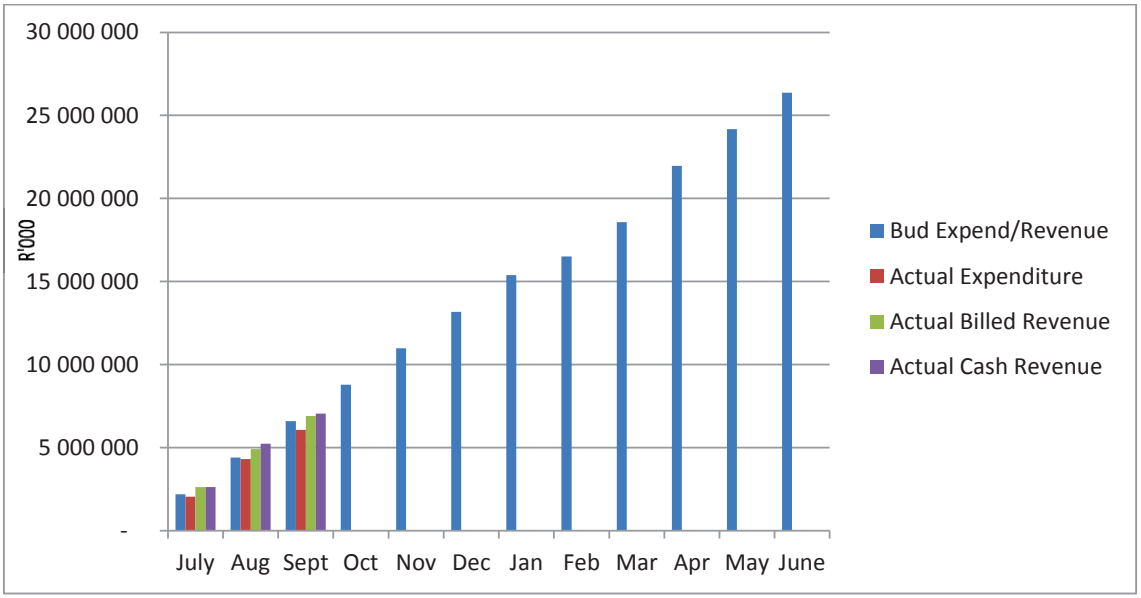
The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	**2014/15 Original Budget R'000**	**September YTD Budget R'000**	**September YTD Actual R'000**	**Forecast R'000**
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(26,361,927)	(6,590,482)	(7,054,065)	(26,361,927)
Total Operating Expenditure	26,361,927	6,614,050	6,070,060	*26,361,927
SURPLUS/DEFICIT	**0,000**	**(23,568)**	**984,005**	**0,000**

(Operating expenditure forecast is stated after contribution to reserves)

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality



The expenditure for September is in line with the proportionate budget and the July to September results represents a spend of 23,03% of the total budget, whilst revenue received for September indicates an increase (26,7%), when compared to the proportionate budget, mainly as a result of tranches of certain grants received from National Treasury.

This being the third month of operations for the 2014/2015 financial year, initial projections have been conservative as it is too early in the year to notice any particular trend and pattern in respect of income and expenditure and comments on major variances will be made in the ensuing months.

REVENUE

Summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified by main revenue source)

Description	2013/14	2014/2015					
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	Year To Date Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Source							
Property rates	5,308,509	5,352,283	444,713	1,419,326	1,338,071	6%	5,352,283
Property rates - penalties & coll.	144,180	129,085	7,871	33,323	32,271	3%	129,085
Service charges – electricity	9,449,095	10,477,612	882,273	2,719,944	2,619,403	4%	10,477,612
Service charges - water	2,302,765	2,879,423	258,266	733,794	719,856	2%	2,879,423
Service charges - sanitation	726,846	776,193	70,652	195,352	194,048	1%	776,193
Service charges - refuse	472,127	513,927	43,242	127,877	128,482	-0.5%	513,927
Service charges – other	161,864	143,495	22,877	48,624	35,874	36%	143,495

Description R thousands	2013/14	2014/15					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	Year To Date Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Rental of facilities & equipment	434 770	451237	33 701	103 421	112 809	-8%	451 237
Interest earned – external invest.	375,306	483,415	37,437	100,352	120,854	-17%	483,415
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	143,038	114,629	13,077	41,093	28,657	43%	114,629
Fines	248,511	113,756	(183)	16,454	28,439	-42%	113,756
Licences and permits	41,337	25,094	410	7,331	6,273	17%	25,094
Agency services	-	12,744	2,529	2,529	3,186	-21%	12,744
Transfers recognised - operational	2,191,386	2,584,010	(25,809)	764,681	646,002	18%	2,584,010
Other revenue	2,185,628	2,270,734	26,041	738,909	567,684	30%	2,270,734
Gains on Disposal of PPE	17,666	34,289	61	1,055	8,572	-88%	34,289
Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions)	**24,203,028**	**26,361,927**	**1,817,159**	**7,054,065**	**6,590,482**	**7%**	**26,361,927**
Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,041,010	3,377,740	321,804	788,060	644,434	22%	3,377,740
Total Revenue including Capital Transfers & Contributions	**26,244,038**	**29,739,667**	**2,138,963**	**7,842,125**	**7,234,916**	**8%**	**29,739,667**

EXPENDITURE: **Operating Expenditure By Type**

Summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified by main expenditure types) :

Description R thousands	2013/14	2014/15					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	6,984,087	7,216,326	567,618	1,624,980	1,804,081	-10%	7,216,326
Remuneration of councillors	94,721	93,026	8,068	24,033	23,256	3%	93,026
Debt impairment	1,439,675	569,329	11,312	32,642	142,332	-77%	569,329
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,223	1,944,925	154,173	463,971	486,231	-5%	1,944,925
Finance charges	905,188	1,168,339	(87,794)	110,607	292,085	-62%	1,168,339
Bulk purchases	7,839,588	8,520,259	689,533	2,394,758	2,130,065	12%	8,520,259
Other materials	-	2,604	4,370	10,843	651	1566%	2,604
Contracted services	3,312,099	3,699,513	248,560	789,584	924,878	-15%	3,699,513
Transfers and grants	169,000	205,214	(2,380)	31,340	51,304	-39%	205,214
Other expenditure	1,885,146	3,036,398	165,136	587,309	759,100	-23%	3,036,398
Loss on disposal of PPE	197	265	0	(5)	66	-108%	265
Total Expenditure (Prior to Contributions & Reserves)	**24,256,924**	**26,456,199**	**1,758,596**	**6,070,060**	**6,614,050**	**-8%**	**26,456,199**

The Employee Related Costs expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 26,77%. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 10,20%.

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (PAGE 85)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 46-53** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

The summary report indicates the following:-

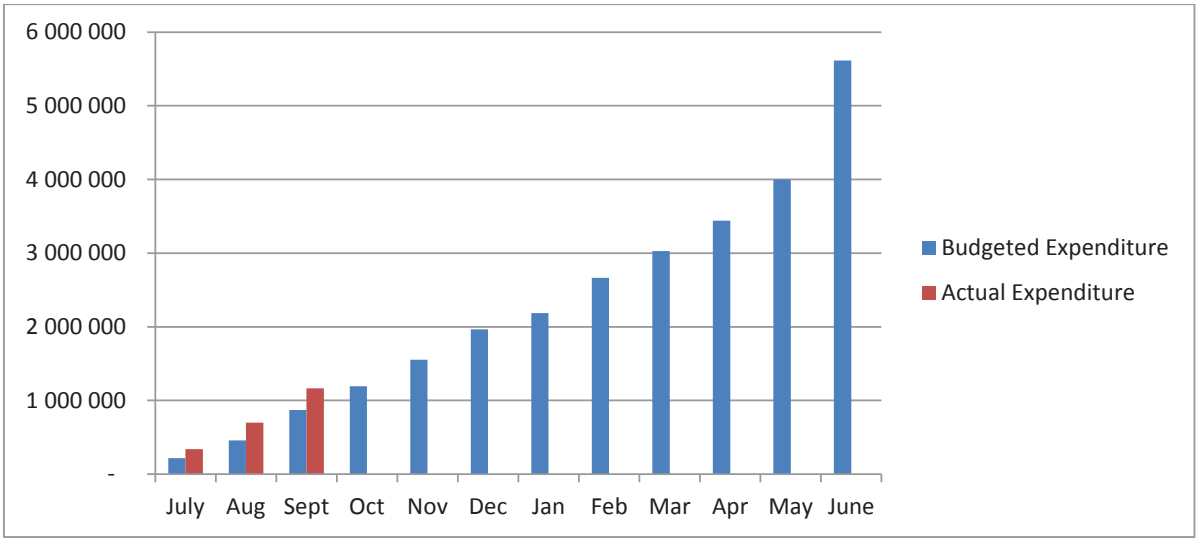
Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Exclude Municipal Entities)

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : September 2014				
Description	**2014/15 Budget R'000**	**September YTD Budget R'000**	**September YTD Actual R'000**	**Forecast R'000**
Total Capital Expenditure	5,613,077	870,028	1,164,308	6,897,012
Total Capital Financing	5,613,077	870,028	1,164,308	6,897,012

In the third month of trading only 20,74% of the capital budget has been spent. However, as is the case in past years there would be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. The forecasted spend is expected to be 122,87% of the budget. More accurate projections will unfold in the ensuing months.

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality,** and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.



The main areas of the capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):-

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoice	Total YTD Spend	Total YTD % Spend	As a % of overall Spend	Forecast	F/Cast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Housing	1	707,587	469,805	0	469,805	66,40	40,35	1,980,831	279,82
Water		842,200	156,986	0	156,986	18,64	13,48	842,200	100,00
Sanitation		700,750	109,056	0	109,056	15,56	9,37	700,750	100,00
Solid Waste		101,935	16,380	0	16,380	16,07	1,41	101,935	100,00
Governance & International Relations		30,080	0,705	0	0,705	2,34	0,06	30,080	100,00
Finance	2	180,668	22,506	0	22,506	12,46	1,93	194,668	107,75
OCM : Strategic Projects		156,000	4,235	0	4,235	2,71	0,36	156,000	100,00
Engineering		690,735	140,565	2,945	143,510	20,78	12,33	690,735	100,00
Electricity		678,857	109,389	0	109,389	16,11	9,40	678,857	100,00
CES : Health & Security Services		203,861	12,535	0	12,535	6,15	1,08	200,556	98,38
CES: Safety & Security Services		88,898	14,908	0	14,908	16,77	1,28	88,894	100,00
Economic Dev. & Planning		169,397	23,137	0	23,137	13,66	1,99	169,397	100,00

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoice	Total YTD Spend	Total YTD % Spend	As a % of overall Spend	Forecast	F/Cast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Ethekwini Transport Authority	3	936,798	62,269	0,102	62,371	6,66	5,36	936,798	100,00
OCM : IT & Metro Police		109,611	18,776	0	18,776	17,13	1,61	109,611	100,00
Corporate Human Resources		15,700	0,009	0	0,009	0,06	0,00	15,700	100,00
Total		**5,613,077**	**1,161,261**	**3,047**	**1,164,308**	**20,74**	**100,00**	**6,897,012**	**122,87**

Notes

1. Housing

In an effort to eradicate the Housing backlog and expedite service delivery to the poor, early indications are that the Human Settlement Department will exceed their top structure budget allocation of R527,6m for 2014/15 by approximately R984m. The planned spending on top structures is R1,511,6m for the 2014/15 financial year. The planned spending on infrastructure is R323,8m for the 2014/15 year against a budget of R130m.

The planned capital spend on Community Residential Units is R144,5m against a budget of R50m, exceeding the budget by R94,5m. Both top structures and CRU's are funded by KZN Department of Housing and a concerted effort is required at all levels to ensure that the municipality is reimbursed timeously, as this level of expenditure will negatively impact on the municipality's cash flow.

2. Finance

A forecast spend of 107,75% is mainly attributable to an increase in spend on energy efficient Projects by R14 million. These projects are funded by grants.

3. IRPTN – ETA

The Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network is being implemented on a phased approach with the Current focus being on Corridor 3 (Bridge City to Pinetown). Based on the grant funding available over The MTREF, preliminary indications are that the anticipated shortfall for the rollout of C3 over the MTREF is R1,1bn. Discussions are currently being held in this regard with National Department of Transport and National Treasury.

THE TOP 150 PROJECTS

The top 150 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 30 September 2014 is approximately 20,78%.

Detailed information on the top 150 projects is indicated on **Annexure D**, hereto.

IMPACT OF CAPITAL OVERSPENT

The anticipated overspending in the Housing Department of R1.273bn for the 2014/15 financial year, coupled with the anticipated overspend of R1.1bn for IRPTN over the MTREF period will impact heavily on cash flows and financial sustainability, if plans to address same are not in place.

GRANT UTILISATION – 30 SEPTEMBER 2014

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2014/15 financial year is reflected on **Table SC6/SC7**, **Pages 61– 64**.

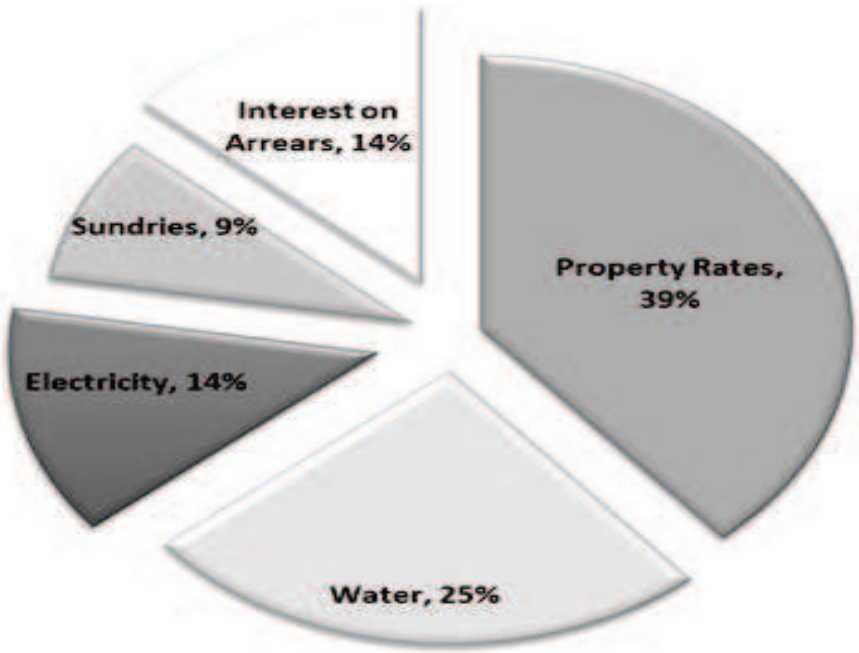
A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Original Budget R'000	YTD Actual Received R'000	YTD Utilisation R'000
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	5,961,750	1,203,853	1,552,741
Percentage received/utilised of original budget		**20,2%**	**26,0%**

A higher utilisation of grants as at September 2014 when compared to grant received, is attributable to unspent grants from the previous year now being spent. This will be regularised via an adjustments budget in February 2015.

DEBTORS

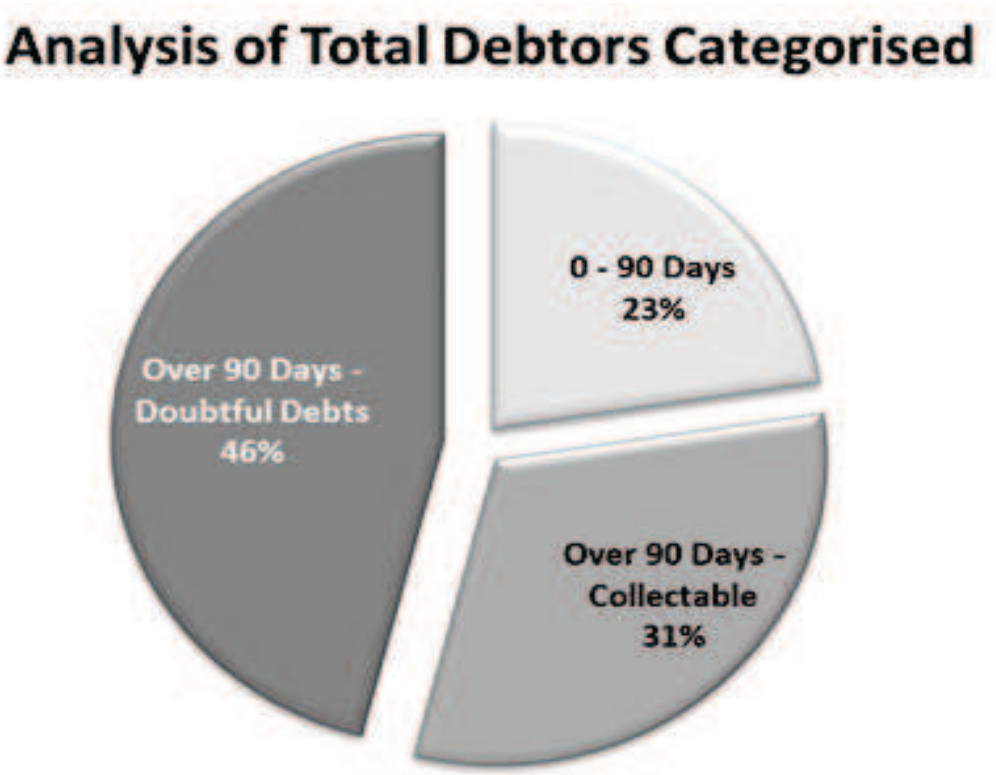
Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 30 September 2014



Debtors Age Analysis as at 30 September 2014 : Parent Municipality
(R'000)

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 30.09.2014	734,995	13.58	311,497	5.76	174,467	3.22	4,190,398	77.44	5,411,357
Debtors at 30.09.2013	624,656	10.88	292,649	5.10	176,701	3.08	4,645,144	80.94	5,739,150
Movement	**110,339**		**18,848**		**-2,234**		**-454,746**		**-327,793**
% Increase/decrease year on year		**17,66**		**6,44**		**-1,26**		**-9,79**	**-5,71**

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.



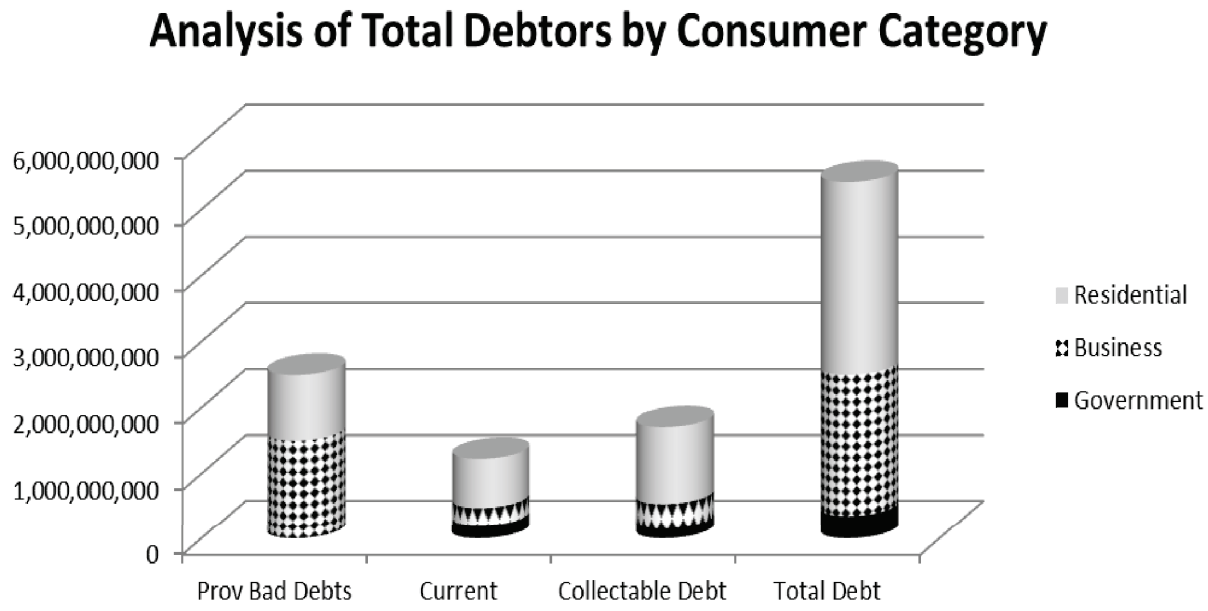
Analysis of Total Debtors

The total debtors outstanding of R5.4 billion represents a decrease of approximately R 327 million when compared to September 2013. A provision for bad debts of R2,49 billion has been made which represent debts outstanding for over 90 days that are doubtful. Note that the provision for Bad Debts will not necessarily be written off but will still be pursued until it is not feasible to recover.

R1,7 billion (31%) of the debts over 90 days is deemed collectable.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

DETAILS	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,411,357
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	2,490,306
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	2,921,050
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,220,959
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	**1,700,091**
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (*Refer details below*)	149,324
BUSINESS	381,387
RESIDENTIAL	1,169,380
TOTAL	**1,700,091**



Business debt of R381 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Debt from Residential Properties include:

- Rates & Services consumed in households with a property value of less than R250 000 which would qualify for the Debt Relief Program
- Rates & Services consumed in properties owned by "private" individuals in the Ingonyama Trust area. ***These do not form part of the Ingonyama Trust Debt, as listed on the Government Schedule below, but rather a separate matter.***

Outstanding Government Debt

Total Government Debt equates to R 346,8 million of which R 149 million is outstanding for more than 90 Days. Properties owned by the Ingonyama Trust make up 53% of the R 149 million. COGTA is involved in trying to collect this outstanding amount from the Trust.

R 319 million relates to rates raised for the new financial year (2014/15) and the Provincial Department of Public Works has already processed approximately R174 million in payment to the Municipality. Very little commitment has been received from KZN Human Settlements with regards to payment of the outstanding and current rates.

Departments	Over 90 Days R	30 - 90 Days R	Current R	Total R	Comments
Department of Housing	32,594,521	1,262,585	19,683,648	53,540,754	R 44 million is expected before 31 October 2014, the balance relates to queries to be resolved between Real Estate and the KZN Housing.
Section 21 Schools	19,891,052	14,203,991	11,411,727	45,506,770	A letter to Finance CFO was received from National Treasury during September, requesting the latest copy accounts in order to facilitate payment of all non-disputed accounts. These are currently being generated to forward to National Treasury as requested.
Department of Water Affairs	11,993,485	-	2,248,261	14,241,747	These have been handed over to National Treasury to execute Inter-departmental dispute processes.
Public Works - National	4,549,174	211,000	68,473,437	73,233,610	4.1 Million Of Debt relates to R293 properties - awaiting Approval from City Manager & responsible Committees for authority to transfer to Govt. 2.5 million - New Accounts & Balance of Debt being 30 days.
Public Works - Province	291,168	170,639	49,877,225	50,339,032	R 223 million raised for 2014/15 rates. R 174 million paid to date. The remaining will be paid during the course of September and October 2014.
Department of Health	73,315	2,256,526	11,276,319	13,606,161	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Department of Culture	-	10,772	26,933	37,705	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Department of Education	56,361	666,540	683,869	1,406,770	Arrears relate to 1 refuse account currently in dispute. Not yet resolved.
Dept. of Transport	-	284,988	988,934	1,273,923	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Section 20 Schools	1,647	211,536	566,435	779,617	The arrears are due to late payments and receipted. Most are 30 Days or Current.

Departments	Over 90 Days R	30 - 90 Days R	Current R	Total R	Comments
Dept of Social Welfare	-	624,835	638,852	1,263,687	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Traditional Affairs	-	53,858	151,119	204,977	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
SA Revenue Services	-	38,816	40,574	79,390	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Office of the Premier	-	32,801	34,421	67,222	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Regional & Land Affairs	-	-	18,991	18,991	Up to Date. Current Debt
Department of Agriculture	-	3,266	4,761	8,028	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Sub Total	**69,450,723**	**20,032,152**	**166,125,507**	**255,608,382**	
Ingonyama Trust	79,873,583	-	11,372,324	91,245,906	COGTA has been engaged in trying to collect the outstanding amount from the Trust.
TOTAL	**149,324,306**	**20,032,152**	**177,497,831**	**346,854,289**	

Amount owed by Parastatals as at 30 September 2014

The only issue with Parastatals is with PRASA and Transnet. The Municipality has invoked Section 44 of MFMA and sent letters to National Treasury to intervene and mediate between the parties.

REGISTERED NAME AS PER VALUATION ROLL	ARREARS R	CURRENT R	TOTAL R	COMMENTS
AIRPORTS	1,008,846	46,608,403	47,617,249	Valuation query was raised therefore R 814 467.65 will have to be reversed.
TRANSNET	93,371,715.60	64,181,375.47	157,553,091	A follow-up meeting is being arranged to discuss payment.
PORTNET	68,167,819.27	197,382,720.50	265,550,540	A meeting was scheduled on the 8th of October. Portnet officials did not attend meeting. Will be rescheduled.
ITHALA	1,464,939.02	2,214,621.96	3,679,561	A schedule reflecting all the arrears and current charges was emailed to all the Ithala property managers. 7 Day notice of disconnection was given to each manager and will be followed through.
PRASA	68,288,901	43,036,626	111,325,526	R 6.8 million was paid on the 4th of October 2014.
TOTAL	**232,302,220**	**353,423,747**	**585,725,967**	

Councilors and Employees in Arrears

Category	July 2014		August 2014		September 2014	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councilors	26	156,203	31	137,459	29	137,871
Ward Committee	143	1,054,014	159	1,313,940	158	1,104,675
Employees	1350	7,435,769	1580	8,337,850	1612	8,379,130
Total	**1519**	**8,645,986**	**1770**	**9,789,248**	**1799**	**9,621,675**

Debt Collection Activities

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken at all times. In September 2014 the following activities were undertaken:-

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the net pay.
- A total of 27 149 customers were disconnected for electricity and water.
- 110 Final Demands were sent.
- 185 Customers were redlined with the credit bureau.
- Collection rate for month of September 2014 was 110,55%.

CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor.

Creditors Analysis as at 30 September 2014: Parent Municipality

(R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret.Ded	Loan Repay.	Trade Creditors	Total
September 2014	487,243	138,626	80,360	93,006	1,013,376	180,678	1,993,298
September 2013	440,069	119,637	68,487	85,233	875,806	199,173	1,788,405

Outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R2 billion which represents an increase of approximately R205 million (11,5%), when compared to September 2013. This is mainly due to the increase in provision for loan repayments.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Pages 56** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position not-withstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	SEPTEMBER 2014	BENCHMARK
	INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	19,1%	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	6,3%	6% - 8%
3	Current Ratio	Current Assets/Current liabilities	0,98:1	1.5 to 2:1
	PARENT MUNICIPALITY			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Credit Rating Report	AA-	
5	Gearing Ratio	Total Borrowing /Total Projected Income per credit rating company	33,5%	45%
6	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	39,2%* (see note below)	15% - 30%
7	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	6,1%	7% - 10%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	103,05 %	95%

**** Water distribution losses of 39,2% is a 12 month rolling average.***

1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 19,1% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 6,3% as at 30 September 2014.

3. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio (0,98:1) is below the 1,5 to 2,1 benchmark there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

4. Credit Rating

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The credit rating was re-assessed by the Global Credit rating company in September 2014 and the latest ratings are awaited.

The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 33,5% as at September 2014, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of 45%.

6. Water Distribution Losses: Month of September 2014

Item	Water September 2014
Water : Units Purchased (kl)	28,06
Units Sold (kl)	17,53
Units lost (kl)	10,53
Loss in distribution	**37,5%**

The loss in distribution of water (unaccounted for water) for the ***month*** of September of 37,5% is lower than the **12 month rolling average of 39,2%**.

Losses in distribution are mainly attributable to tampering of meters and illegal connections. However, on-going educational workshops and publicity campaigns are aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised or face prosecution. Furthermore, interventions have been implemented including dedicated teams to carry out meter sweeps to determine meters that have been bypassed and identify leaks. Projects to install pressure reducing valves and the changing of old meters have also commenced.

7. Electricity Distribution Losses

The 6.1% estimated average loss in distribution is below the benchmark of 7%-10%.

The losses are mainly due to illegal connections mostly concentrated in areas around informal settlements, as well as cable theft. Strategies have been applied to effectively deal with the problem by carrying out meter sweeps and as an added initiative to reduce theft, the Unit has taken major steps to educate and inform the public of the dangers of electricity theft and equipment tampering via Road Shows (targeted at high theft areas) and Radio Talk Shows.

Sales figures cannot be provided on a monthly basis due to electricity consumption being estimated and not read monthly. Furthermore, with the usage of prepaid electricity, monthly readings will not be true reflection to calculate losses and can be misleading. As a result electricity losses are quantified on a yearly basis.

8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 30 September 2014 are as follows:

Debtors Collection Rate

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	1 312 858 536	1 276 074 636	97.20%
Electricity - Bulk	1 316 544 456	1 350 970 275	102.61%
- Domestic	1 497 697 996	1 598 392 761	106.72%
Water	779 836 502	829 731 225	106.40%
Refuse	107 427 488	112 353 075	104.59%
AVERAGE	**5 014 364 977**	**5 167 521 973**	**103.05%**

The average collection rate of 103,05% is slightly lower than when compared to the same period in the previous year (104,47%). However, it is higher than the average budgeted collection rate of 95%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total loans outstanding at 30 September 2014 amounted to approximately **R9,96 billion.**

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 60: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately **R5,3 billion** represents approximately **80 Days Cash on Hand** and is due to the austerity measures implemented by the municipality as well as unspent grants received from National treasury being rolled into the new financial year.

The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of liabilities.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – SEPTEMBER 2014

Supply Chain Management information for the month of September is as follows:-

Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
Sept-14				
		No. of award	Value (Rm)	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	230	85,205	33.9%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	245	109,902	43.7%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	187	53,102	21.1%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	0,00	0.0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	247	194,868	77.5%
Total Tenders awarded	**Total**	**288**	**251,488**	
Premium Paid			**R 0.00**	

B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

Sept-14				
BEE Score	Levels	No. of award	Value	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	14	9,406	3.74%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	8	36,421	14.48%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	0	0.00	0.00%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	4	3,282	1.30%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	0.00	0.00%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	1	331	0.13%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0.00	0.00%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	1	9,286	3.69%
< 30	Non-Compliant	210	82,095	32.64%
	Totals	**288**	**251,488**	

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

As at 30 September 2014 no irregular expenditure has been reported by the Units.

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

The service delivery targets, indicated in the table below, are low at this stage due to a number of projects being in a planning stage whilst other are being subjected to the Supply Chain Management processes.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	September 2014
Number of new housing units delivered	8,500	1,796
Number of new water connections	21,100	4 819
Number of new electricity connections	14,000	2,885
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	5,2	1,052
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	25,0	10,592
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	9,0	2,823

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 86-108)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 **(Pages 86-108)** hereafter.

The entities are indicating a 100% spend on their budget at this early stage in the financial year.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities are as follows:

1. Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

	YTD Budget 2014/2015	YTD Actual September 2013	YTD Actual September 2014	Percentage Decrease (%)
Admission	258 739	304 928	254 693	16,5%

Ushaka Performance Summary – September 2014

- Total admission for the month of September 2014 was 86,309 against the budget of 86,680. The admissions for the three month period was 254,693 and represents a decrease of approximately 16,5% when compared to September 2013 (304,928).

- The following Functions were hosted for the month of September 2014:-

- UKZN – PSSA Gala Dinner
- ESETA Fun Day
- Standard Bank Team Building

The year to date revenue for September 2014 was R35,690 million against the budget of R37,168 million. Total year to date expenditure as at 30 September 2014 of R49,305 million was R2,099 million below the budget of R 51,404 million due to savings realised in staff cost.

2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during September 2014 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month September 2014	YTD September 2014
Association	5	12
Government	8	19
Private Functions	2	12
Corporate	21	43
TOTAL	**36**	**86**

These 36 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month September 2014	YTD September 2014
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	11	30
Exhibition/Trade Shows	5	7
Conferences	9	25
Concert/Shows/Public Events/Religious Events	2	8
Meetings/Seminars/Road shows/Film Shoot	9	16
TOTAL	**36**	**86**

b) Sector

Sector	Month September 2014	YTD September 2014
International	4	9
National	32	77
TOTAL	**36**	**86**

ICC Monthly Performance Summary – September 2014

The most significant events were:

Events	Revenue (R'000)
Land Care – Agriculture & Forestry	2,593
World Chess Youth Championship 2014	1,967
Durban Business Fair 2014	1,493
International Karate Tournament 2014	1,480
Psychology Association SA Conference	1,251
Government Employees Medical Scheme Symposium Conference 2014	957
Shoprite Checkers Christmas Conference	876
Independent Community Pharmacy Association Conference	724
Business Seminar	570
7th Living Legends 2014 Awards	489
TOTAL	**R12,400**

The ICC hosted a total of **36** events for the month of September 2014.

A year to date revenue of R47,1 million was achieved against the budget of R46,3 million due to the increased number of events occurred. The year to date operating expenditure of R37,8 million was below the budget of R41,6. An operating surplus of approximately R9,3 million was achieved.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 52 (d) of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 30 September 2014, be considered by the Council.

BRISHNA MOTHILAL
FINANCIAL OFFICER: BUDGETS
Date: 2014/10/17

KAY NAIDOO
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS
Date: 2014/10/17

SANDILE MNGUNI
HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING
Date: 2014/10/20

KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: FINANCE
Date: 2014.10.20

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER
Date: 20/10/2014

CC: Finance & Procurement Committee
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Annexure 1

eThekwini Municipality

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -PARENT MUNICIPALITY

SEPTEMBER 2014

FINANCIAL		Original Budget 2014/2015	Year to Date 2014/2015	Full Year Forecast
		Rm	Rm	
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY	*1*			
Total Income	*2*	29 739.7	7 842.1	29 739.7
Total Expenditure		29 739.7	6 070.1	29 739.7
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	1 772.1	0.0
R&G and SERVICES				
R&G				
Total Income		14 237.1	3 812.0	14 237.1
Total Expenditure		14 237.1	2 575.3	14 237.1
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	1 236.7	0.0
Electricity				
Total Income		11 073.9	2 873.9	11 073.9
Total Expenditure		11 073.9	2 708.6	11 073.9
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	165.3	0.0
Water				
Total Income		4 075.0	1 116.5	4 075.0
Total Expenditure		4 075.0	695.8	4 075.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	420.7	0.0
Housing				
Total Income		268.2	16.9	268.2
Total Expenditure		268.2	79.7	268.2
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Foecast		0.0	(62.8)	0.0

1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKET & AIRPORT

2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED

OPERATIONAL		Unaudited '2013/2014	Full Year Budget 2014/2015	Actual Year to Date 2014/2015
New Connections				
Electricity		9 695	14 000	2 885
Water		14 310	21 100	4 819
% Loss in Distribution				
Electricity		5.8	6.1	6.1
Water		39.2	34.5	39.2
Cost of Loss in Distribution				
Electricity	Rm	446.4	458.0	114.6
Water	Rm	546.0	594.0	164.0
Supply Coverage %				
Electricity		95	95	95
Water		92	95	92

WORKING CAPITAL		Unaudited '2013/2014	Full Year Budget 2014/2015	YTD Actual 2014/2015
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND		105	*89	80
LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)		54.7%	70.6%	45.3%
Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities				
GEARING RATIO		37.1%	37.4%	33.5%
Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income				
ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	6 093.9	5 705.0	5 288.0
TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	10 253.6	10 392.8	9 975.1
			*TARGET	

DEBTORS		Unaudited '2013/2014	August 2014	September 2014
Debtors Outstanding: Consumer (Main)				
Total	Rm	4 426.0	4 811.8	4 840.9
Rates	Rm	2 036.2	2 099.7	2 096.0
Electricity - Bulk	Rm	418.6	734.0	734.0
- Domestic	Rm	683.3	655.8	641.7
Water	Rm	1 288.0	1 322.3	1 369.2

**Figures are stated prior to adjusting Debtors with provision for bad debts.*

No. of Days Outstanding:			
Rates	98	127	103
Electricity - Bulk	90	90	90
- Domestic	90	90	90
Water	161	158	156

Collection Rate: (%)	Unaudited '2013/2014	YTD August 2014	YTD September 2014
Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	100.48	97.49	97.20
Electricity - Bulk	102.19	91.39	102.61
- Domestic	110.28	106.89	106.72
Water	106.40	103.72	106.40

HUMAN RESOURCES	Unaudited '2013/2014	Original Budget	Actual Year to Date
	Rm	Rm	Rm
*Employee related costs	6 503.0	7 216.3	1 625.0
Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.	27.8	27.3	26.8
Number of Permanent employees	21 958	26 807	24 177
Number of Temporary Employees	1 749	1 404	3 551
Total Cost of Overtime	370.7	354.3	27.6
Total number of days sick leave	198 547		10 449
Average days sick leave	8.4		0.4
Total Leave Days Due	728 476		725 002

**Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs*

NOTE

INFORMATION REFLECTED ABOVE IS IN RESPECT OF THE PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND EXCLUDES MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ANNEXURE 2

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	5 443 085	5 481 368	5 481 368	452 584	1 452 649	1 370 342	82 307	6%	5 481 368
Service charges	13 076 734	14 790 650	14 790 650	1 277 311	3 825 591	3 697 663	127 929	3%	14 790 650
Investment revenue	532 896	606 014	606 014	51 833	145 429	151 504	(6 074)	-4%	606 014
Transfers recognised - operational	2 191 386	2 584 010	2 584 010	(25 809)	764 681	646 002	118 679	18%	2 584 010
Other own revenue	3 231 857	3 263 332	3 263 332	89 129	948 503	815 833	132 670	16%	3 263 332
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**24 475 958**	**26 725 375**	**26 725 375**	**1 845 047**	**7 136 854**	**6 681 344**	**455 510**	**7%**	**26 725 375**
Employee costs	7 097 250	7 353 431	7 353 431	577 760	1 653 945	1 838 358	(184 413)	-10%	7 353 431
Remuneration of Councillors	94 721	93 026	93 026	8 137	24 148	23 256	891	4%	93 026
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 697 148	1 990 225	1 990 225	158 361	476 532	497 556	(21 024)	-4%	1 990 225
Finance charges	912 191	1 177 331	1 177 331	(86 894)	113 213	294 333	(181 120)	-62%	1 177 331
Materials and bulk purchases	7 839 588	8 522 864	8 522 864	694 826	2 408 952	2 130 716	278 236	13%	8 522 864
Transfers and grants	166 133	205 214	205 214	(2 380)	31 340	51 304	(19 964)	-39%	205 214
Other expenditure	6 962 827	7 511 195	7 511 195	438 716	1 449 023	1 877 799	(428 775)	-23%	7 511 195
Total Expenditure	**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(293 900)**	**(127 910)**	**(127 910)**	**56 521**	**979 702**	**(31 977)**	**1 011 680**	**-3164%**	**(127 910)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2 041 010	3 377 740	3 377 740	321 804	788 060	644 434	143 626	22%	3 377 740
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**	**1 155 305**	**189%**	**3 249 830**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**	**1 155 305**	**189%**	**3 249 830**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**290 706**	**33%**	**6 935 963**
Capital transfers recognised	1 915 454	3 377 740	3 377 740	321 804	788 060	644 434	143 626	22%	3 377 740
Public Contribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	–	–	50 000	(50 000)	-100%	1 000 000

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Internally generated funds	**811 793**	**1 333 281**	**1 333 281**	**141 720**	**378 980**	**183 689**	**195 291**	**106%**	**2 562 223**
Total sources of capital funds	**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**288 917**	**33%**	**6 939 963**
Financial position									
Total current assets	12 876 058	12 999 432	12 999 432		12 914 778				12 999 432
Total non current assets	39 471 552	44 242 310	44 242 310		41 204 133				44 242 310
Total current liabilities	10 700 845	9 057 861	9 057 861		13 117 078				9 057 861
Total non current liabilities	12 363 263	12 631 338	12 631 338		12 794 698				12 631 338
Community wealth/Equity	**29 283 502**	**35 552 543**	**35 552 543**		**28 207 135**				**35 552 543**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4 995 121	5 277 879	5 277 879	2 679 928	2 073 649	1 319 470	754 179	57%	**5 277 879**
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 049 975)	(5 676 732)	(5 676 732)	(1 100 179)	(1 802 696)	(1 419 183)	(383 513)	27%	**(6 905 674)**
Net cash from (used) financing	360 928	24 697	24 697	(365 083)	(402 787)	6 174	(408 961)	-6624%	**24 697**
Cash/cash equiv at mth/yr end	**6 605 827**	**5 148 303**	**5 148 303**	**–**	**5 167 919**	**5 428 920**	**(261 001)**	**-5%**	**3 696 654**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	711 542	289 949	206 506	146 804	159 292	114 226	742 408	2 909 164	5 420 611
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	986 543	20 685	267 817	365	42 810	186 930	521 058	–	2 026 207

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**8 234 132**	**8 912 935**	**8 912 935**	**475 108**	**2 563 409**	**2 221 898**	**341 511**	**15%**	**8 912 935**
Executive and council		1 578	104 480	104 480	98	896	20 021	(19 125)	-96%	104 480
Budget and treasury office		7 990 932	8 555 653	8 555 653	463 277	2 506 754	2 138 676	368 078	17%	8 555 653
Corporate services		241 622	252 802	252 802	11 733	55 758	63 200	(7 442)	-12%	252 802
Community and public safety		**737 306**	**1 702 260**	**1 702 260**	**113 452**	**297 634**	**370 277**	**(72 642)**	**-20%**	**1 702 260**
Community and social services		43 541	198 586	198 586	8 488	16 119	49 646	(33 528)	-68%	198 586
Sport and recreation		92 445	131 793	131 793	22 373	51 704	23 215	28 489	123%	131 793
Public safety		256 026	127 387	127 387	87	18 852	31 847	(12 994)	-41%	127 387
Housing		248 105	1 163 244	1 163 244	81 785	209 044	245 901	(36 857)	-15%	1 163 244
Health		97 190	81 250	81 250	719	1 915	19 667	(17 752)	-90%	81 250
Economic and environmental services		**1 078 202**	**1 306 799**	**1 306 799**	**75 186**	**223 080**	**278 584**	**(55 504)**	**-20%**	**1 306 799**
Planning and development		207 076	218 733	218 733	12 417	31 126	49 390	(18 264)	-37%	218 733
Road transport		867 902	1 075 311	1 075 311	62 799	191 984	226 005	(34 021)	-15%	1 075 311
Environmental protection		3 224	12 755	12 755	(29)	(29)	3 189	(3 218)	-101%	12 755
Trading services		**16 467 328**	**18 181 121**	**18 181 121**	**1 503 105**	**4 840 791**	**4 455 020**	**385 771**	**9%**	**18 181 121**
Electricity		9 946 875	11 104 079	11 104 079	936 158	2 881 455	2 753 651	127 804	5%	11 104 079
Water		3 526 656	4 075 014	4 075 014	342 150	1 116 488	985 764	130 724	13%	4 075 014
Waste water management		1 730 345	1 662 091	1 662 091	136 010	459 110	380 633	78 478	21%	1 662 091
Waste management		820 340	879 325	879 325	44 398	274 237	219 831	54 406	25%	879 325
Other		443 112	460 612	460 612	44 389	109 500	115 141	(5 641)	-5%	460 612
Total Revenue - Standard		**26 516 968**	**30 103 115**	**30 103 115**	**2 166 851**	**7 924 914**	**7 325 778**	**599 136**	**8%**	**30 103 115**
Expenditure - Standard								–		
Governance and administration		**3 676 332**	**3 619 149**	**3 619 149**	**146 095**	**587 107**	**904 787**	**(317 680)**	**-35%**	**3 619 149**
Executive and council		328 444	363 840	363 840	23 356	82 238	90 960	(8 722)	-10%	363 840
Budget and treasury office		2 023 106	1 724 690	1 724 690	30 267	208 226	431 173	(222 947)	-52%	1 724 690
Corporate services		1 324 782	1 530 618	1 530 618	92 472	296 644	382 655	(86 011)	-6%	1 530 618
Community and public safety		**5 027 527**	**4 618 749**	**4 618 749**	**346 074**	**1 030 514**	**1 154 687**	**(124 173)**	**-11%**	**4 618 749**
Community and social services		663 069	794 299	794 299	49 634	163 916	198 575	(34 659)	-17%	794 299
Sport and recreation		1 111 020	1 191 767	1 191 767	77 969	244 771	297 942	(53 170)	-18%	1 191 767
Public safety		1 339 129	1 505 243	1 505 243	120 879	342 670	376 311	(33 641)	-9%	1 505 243
Housing		1 546 954	847 133	847 133	65 047	188 159	211 783	(23 624)	-11%	847 133
Health		367 356	280 307	280 307	32 545	90 998	70 077	20 921	30%	280 307

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Economic and environmental services		**2 413 666**	**2 866 646**	**2 866 646**	**167 045**	**616 720**	**716 662**	**(99 941)**	**-14%**	**2 866 646**
Planning and development		740 257	851 461	851 461	49 772	183 173	212 865	(29 693)	-14%	851 461
Road transport		1 536 763	1 826 927	1 826 927	107 726	399 089	456 732	(57 642)	-13%	1 826 927
Environmental protection		136 646	188 259	188 259	9 547	34 459	47 065	(12 606)	-27%	188 259
Trading services		**13 652 334**	**15 748 741**	**15 748 741**	**1 129 312**	**3 922 810**	**3 937 185**	**(14 375)**	**0%**	**15 748 741**
Electricity		8 211 094	9 471 504	9 471 504	730 240	2 668 842	2 367 876	300 966	13%	9 471 504
Water		3 076 802	3 660 338	3 660 338	219 274	695 786	915 084	(219 299)	-24%	3 660 338
Waste water management		1 053 061	1 137 835	1 137 835	76 218	232 940	284 459	(51 519)	-18%	1 137 835
Waste management		789 171	879 325	879 325	69 078	207 993	219 831	(11 838)	-5%	879 325
Other		522 206	599 740	599 740	34 502	117 249	149 935	(32 685)	-22%	599 740
Total Expenditure - Standard		**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 747 109**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 763**	**612 457**	**1 155 306**	**189%**	**3 249 830**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) -M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**8 234 132**	**8 912 935**	**8 912 935**	**475 108**	**2 563 409**	**2 221 898**	341 511	15%	**8 912 935**
Executive and council		1 578	104 480	104 480	98	896	20 021	(19 125)	-96%	104 480
Mayor and Council		1 533	1 221	1 221	98	896	305	591	194%	1 221
Municipal Manager		44	103 259	103 259	0	0	19 716	(19 716)	-100%	103 259
Budget and treasury office		7 990 932	8 555 653	8 555 653	463 277	2 506 754	2 138 676	368 078	17%	8 555 653
Corporate services		241 622	252 802	252 802	11 733	55 758	63 200	(7 442)	-12%	252 802
Human Resources		11 276	12 860	12 860	(2 586)	12 904	3 215	9 689	301%	12 860
Information Technology		28 242	22 647	22 647	79	5 074	5 662	(588)	-10%	22 647
Property Services		125 920	142 211	142 211	13 831	35 722	35 553	169	0%	142 211
Other Admin		76 185	75 084	75 084	409	2 059	18 771	(16 712)	-89%	75 084
Community and public safety		**737 306**	**1 702 260**	**1 702 260**	**113 452**	**297 634**	**370 277**	**(72 642)**	-20%	**1 702 260**
Community and social services		**43 541**	**198 586**	**198 586**	**8 488**	**16 119**	**49 646**	**(33 528)**	-68%	**198 586**
Libraries and Archives		15 200	153 441	153 441	5 032	7 632	38 360	(30 728)	-80%	153 441
Museums & Art Galleries etc		5 463	18 136	18 136	859	1 024	4 534	(3 510)	-77%	18 136
Community halls and Facilities		5 890	5 483	5 483	1 263	2 748	1 371	1 378	101%	5 483
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		11 308	15 653	15 653	837	3 180	3 913	(733)	-19%	15 653
Other Social		5 679	5 873	5 873	497	1 533	1 468	65	4%	5 873
Sport and recreation		92 445	131 793	131 793	22 373	51 704	23 215	28 489	123%	131 793
Public safety		**256 026**	**127 387**	**127 387**	**87**	**18 852**	**31 847**	**(12 994)**	-41%	**127 387**
Police		245 520	113 651	113 651	(222)	17 722	28 413	(10 691)	-38%	113 651
Fire		9 108	12 368	12 368	214	787	3 092	(2 305)	-75%	12 368
Other		1 398	1 368	1 368	95	343	342	1	0%	1 368
Housing		**248 105**	**1 163 244**	**1 163 244**	**81 785**	**209 044**	**245 901**	**(36 857)**	-15%	**1 163 244**
Health		**97 190**	**81 250**	**81 250**	**719**	**1 915**	**19 667**	**(17 752)**	-90%	**81 250**
Clinics		2	10 904	10 904	–	0	2 726	(2 726)	-100%	10 904
Other		97 187	70 347	70 347	719	1 914	16 941	(15 027)	-89%	70 347
Economic and environmental services		**1 078 202**	**1 306 799**	**1 306 799**	**75 186**	**223 080**	**278 584**	**(55 504)**	-20%	**1 306 799**
Planning and development		**207 076**	**218 733**	**218 733**	**12 417**	**31 126**	**49 390**	**(18 264)**	-37%	**218 733**
Economic Development/Planning		161 581	136 722	136 722	8 075	19 302	28 887	(9 585)	-33%	136 722
Town Planning/Building enforcement		36 201	71 218	71 218	2 422	8 531	17 805	(9 273)	-52%	71 218
Licensing & Regulation		9 294	10 793	10 793	1 920	3 293	2 698	595	22%	10 793
Road transport		**867 902**	**1 075 311**	**1 075 311**	**62 799**	**191 984**	**226 005**	**(34 021)**	-15%	**1 075 311**
Roads		281 557	73 600	73 600	13 837	27 669	18 400	9 269	50%	73 600
Public Buses		1 678	840	840	51	238	210	28	13%	840
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		39 170	35 510	35 510	2 790	9 267	8 878	389	4%	35 510

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) -M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Other		545 497	965 361	965 361	46 121	154 810	198 517	(43 707)	-22%	965 361
Environmental protection		**3 224**	**12 755**	**12 755**	**(29)**	**(29)**	**3 189**	**(3 218)**	-101%	**12 755**
Pollution Control		1 469	202	202	(29)	(29)	50	(80)	-158%	202
Biodiversity & Landscape		1 755	12 554	12 554	–	–	3 138	(3 138)	-100%	12 554
Trading services		**16 024 216**	**18 181 121**	**18 181 121**	**1 503 105**	**4 840 791**	**4 455 020**	**385 771**	9%	**18 181 121**
Electricity		**9 946 875**	**11 104 079**	**11 104 079**	**936 158**	**2 881 455**	**2 753 651**	**127 804**	5%	**11 104 079**
Electricity Distribution		9 923 395	11 073 940	11 073 940	930 041	2 873 920	2 746 116	127 804	5%	11 073 940
Electricity Generation		23 480	30 140	30 140	6 117	7 535	7 535	0	0%	30 140
Water		**3 526 656**	**4 075 014**	**4 075 014**	**342 150**	**1 116 488**	**985 764**	**130 724**	13%	**4 075 014**
Water Distribution		3 526 656	4 075 014	4 075 014	342 150	1 116 488	985 764	130 724	13%	4 075 014
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**1 730 345**	**1 662 091**	**1 662 091**	**136 010**	**459 110**	**380 633**	**78 478**	21%	**1 662 091**
Sewerage		1 728 733	1 662 067	1 662 067	136 008	459 105	380 627	78 479	21%	1 662 067
Storm Water Management		1 613	24	24	2	5	6	(1)	-19%	24
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**820 340**	**879 325**	**879 325**	**44 398**	**274 237**	**219 831**	**54 406**	25%	**879 325**
Solid Waste		820 340	879 325	879 325	44 398	274 237	219 831	54 406	25%	879 325
Other		**443 112**	**460 612**	**460 612**	**44 389**	**109 500**	**115 141**	**(5 641)**	-5%	**460 612**
Air Transport		7 345	7 955	7 955	755	1 883	1 977	(94)	-5%	7 955
Tourism		1 108	733	733	147	147	183	(36)	-20%	733
Markets		89 650	88 477	88 477	15 599	24 681	22 119	2 562	12%	88 477
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		161 213	162 328	162 328	16 695	47 099	40 582	6 517	16%	162 328
Durban Marine Theme Park		183 796	201 120	201 120	11 193	35 690	50 280	(14 590)	-29%	201 120
Total Revenue - Standard		**26 516 968**	**30 103 115**	**30 103 115**	**2 166 851**	**7 924 914**	**7 325 778**	**599 136**	8%	**30 103 115**
								–		
Expenditure - Standard								–		
Municipal governance and administration		**3 676 332**	**3 619 149**	**3 619 149**	**146 095**	**587 107**	**904 787**	**(317 680)**	-35%	**3 619 149**
Executive and council		328 444	363 840	363 840	23 356	82 238	90 960	(8 722)	-10%	363 840
Mayor and Council		268 337	255 070	255 070	18 298	69 843	63 767	6 075	10%	255 070
Municipal Manager		60 107	108 770	108 770	5 057	12 395	27 193	(14 798)	-54%	108 770
Budget and treasury office		2 023 106	1 724 690	1 724 690	30 267	208 226	431 173	(222 947)	-52%	1 724 690
Corporate services		1 324 782	1 530 618	1 530 618	92 472	296 644	382 655	(86 011)	-22%	1 530 618
Human Resources		293 152	373 955	373 955	23 498	73 707	93 489	(19 782)	-21%	373 955
Information Technology		297 123	330 696	330 696	14 832	66 545	82 674	(16 129)	-20%	330 696
Property Services		171 233	205 647	205 647	13 534	37 138	51 412	(14 274)	-28%	205 647
Other Admin		563 274	620 321	620 321	40 607	119 254	155 080	(35 826)	-23%	620 321
Community and public safety		**5 027 527**	**4 618 749**	**4 618 749**	**346 074**	**1 030 514**	**1 154 687**	**(124 173)**	-11%	**4 618 749**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) -M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Community and social services		**663 069**	**794 299**	**794 299**	**49 634**	**163 916**	**198 575**	**(34 659)**	-17%	**794 299**
Libraries and Archives		234 742	295 999	295 999	17 472	56 284	74 000	(17 716)	-24%	295 999
Museums & Art Galleries etc		33 104	47 713	47 713	2 998	8 889	11 928	(3 039)	-25%	47 713
Community halls and Facilities		130 494	145 481	145 481	5 486	31 727	36 370	(4 643)	-13%	145 481
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		63 926	73 331	73 331	5 128	15 343	18 333	(2 990)	-16%	73 331
Other Social		200 802	231 776	231 776	18 550	51 674	57 944	(6 270)	-11%	231 776
Sport and recreation		1 111 020	1 191 767	1 191 767	77 969	244 771	297 942	(53 170)	-18%	1 191 767
Public safety		**1 339 129**	**1 505 243**	**1 505 243**	**120 879**	**342 670**	**376 311**	**(33 641)**	-9%	**1 505 243**
Police		974 357	838 345	838 345	72 970	204 945	209 586	(4 642)	-2%	838 345
Fire		284 885	314 220	314 220	25 231	72 948	78 555	(5 607)	-7%	314 220
Street Lighting		–	251 692	251 692	15 452	43 919	62 923	(19 004)	-30%	251 692
Other		79 887	100 986	100 986	7 226	20 858	25 246	(4 388)	-17%	100 986
Housing		1 546 954	847 133	847 133	65 047	188 159	211 783	(23 624)	-11%	847 133
Health		**367 356**	**280 307**	**280 307**	**32 545**	**90 998**	**70 077**	**20 921**	30%	**280 307**
Clinics		258 204	135 704	135 704	23 555	65 012	33 926	31 086	92%	135 704
Other		109 152	144 603	144 603	8 989	25 986	36 151	(10 165)	-28%	144 603
Economic and environmental services		**2 413 666**	**2 866 646**	**2 866 646**	**167 045**	**616 720**	**716 662**	**(99 941)**	-14%	**2 866 646**
Planning and development		**740 257**	**851 461**	**851 461**	**49 772**	**183 173**	**212 865**	**(29 693)**	-14%	**851 461**
Economic Development/Planning		359 954	376 184	376 184	12 216	80 961	94 046	(13 085)	-14%	376 184
Town Planning/Building enforcement		311 196	399 365	399 365	28 477	81 140	99 841	(18 701)	-19%	399 365
Licensing & Regulation		69 107	75 913	75 913	9 080	21 071	18 978	2 093	11%	75 913
Road transport		**1 536 763**	**1 826 927**	**1 826 927**	**107 726**	**399 089**	**456 732**	**(57 642)**	-13%	**1 826 927**
Roads		799 726	1 022 186	1 022 186	77 890	244 358	255 547	(11 188)	-4%	1 022 186
Public Buses		234 961	268 541	268 541	16 568	49 669	67 135	(17 466)	-26%	268 541
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		15 716	19 846	19 846	1 650	3 783	4 961	(1 178)	-24%	19 846
Other		486 359	516 354	516 354	11 619	101 279	129 089	(27 810)	-22%	516 354
Environmental protection		**136 646**	**188 259**	**188 259**	**9 547**	**34 459**	**47 065**	**(12 606)**	-27%	**188 259**
Pollution Control		102 861	135 434	135 434	9 702	27 066	33 859	(6 793)	-20%	135 434
Biodiversity & Landscape		33 785	52 824	52 824	(156)	7 393	13 206	(5 813)	-44%	52 824
Other		–	–	–			–	–		–
Trading services		**13 652 334**	**15 748 741**	**15 748 741**	**1 129 312**	**3 922 810**	**3 937 185**	**(14 375)**	0%	**15 748 741**
Electricity		**8 211 094**	**9 471 504**	**9 471 504**	**730 240**	**2 668 842**	**2 367 876**	**300 966**	13%	**9 471 504**
Electricity Distribution		8 190 837	9 448 267	9 448 267	728 797	2 664 665	2 362 067	302 598	13%	9 448 267
Electricity Generation		20 256	23 237	23 237	1 443	4 177	5 809	(1 632)	-28%	23 237
Water		**3 076 802**	**3 660 338**	**3 660 338**	**219 274**	**695 786**	**915 084**	**(219 299)**	-24%	**3 660 338**
Water Distribution		3 074 937	3 656 640	3 656 640	218 966	694 861	914 160	(219 299)	-24%	3 656 640

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) -M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Water Storage		1 865	3 698	3 698	308	924	924	0	0%	3 698
Waste water management		**1 053 061**	**1 137 835**	**1 137 835**	**76 218**	**232 940**	**284 459**	**(51 519)**	-18%	**1 137 835**
Sewerage		906 315	992 604	992 604	65 664	199 601	248 151	(48 550)	-20%	992 604
Storm Water Management		120 838	117 899	117 899	8 795	27 206	29 475	(2 269)	-8%	117 899
Public Toilets		25 908	27 332	27 332	1 760	6 134	6 833	(699)	-10%	27 332
Waste management		**789 171**	**879 325**	**879 325**	**69 078**	**207 993**	**219 831**	**(11 838)**	-5%	**879 325**
Solid Waste		789 171	879 325	879 325	69 078	207 993	219 831	(11 838)	-5%	879 325
Other		**522 206**	**599 740**	**599 740**	**34 502**	**117 249**	**149 935**	**(32 685)**	-22%	**599 740**
Air Transport		6 592	7 242	7 242	300	962	1 810	(848)	-47%	7 242
Tourism		87 884	103 430	103 430	(1 163)	12 541	25 858	(13 317)	-51%	103 430
Markets		73 212	91 983	91 983	5 432	16 639	22 996	(6 357)	-28%	91 983
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		142 064	160 821	160 821	13 732	37 787	40 205	(2 418)	-6%	160 821
Durban Marine Theme Park		212 363	236 264	236 264	16 198	49 305	59 066	(9 761)	-17%	236 264
Total Expenditure - Standard		**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 747 109**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 763**	**612 457**	**1 155 306**	**189%**	**3 249 830**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc 3.] R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		262 137	277 623	277 623	8 924	49 032	63 307	(14 275)	-23%	277 623
Vote 2 - Treasury		8 013 169	8 773 666	8 773 666	470 784	2 526 820	2 193 180	333 640	15%	8 773 666
Vote 3 - Governance		4 146	2 774	2 774	190	1 292	694	599	86%	2 774
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		11 276	12 860	12 860	(2 586)	12 904	3 215	9 689	301%	12 860
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		234 588	276 846	276 846	25 480	56 342	63 918	(7 577)	-12%	276 846
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		163 364	344 014	344 014	20 907	49 911	75 625	(25 714)	-34%	344 014
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3 598 950	4 549 343	4 549 343	322 522	1 115 684	1 014 713	100 971	10%	4 549 343
Vote 8 - Electricity		10 157 341	11 073 940	11 073 940	930 041	2 873 920	2 746 116	127 804	5%	11 073 940
Vote 9 - Water		3 526 509	4 075 014	4 075 014	342 150	1 116 488	985 764	130 724	13%	4 075 014
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		114 183	268 177	268 177	5 874	16 945	67 044	(50 100)	-75%	268 177
Vote 11 - Markets		78 951	77 456	77 456	13 922	20 906	19 364	1 541	8%	77 456
Vote 12 - Airport		7 345	7 955	7 955	755	1 883	1 977	(94)	-5%	7 955
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		161 213	162 328	162 328	16 695	47 099	40 582	6 517	16%	162 328
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		183 796	201 120	201 120	11 193	35 690	50 280	(14 590)	-29%	201 120
Total Revenue by Vote		**26 516 968**	**30 103 115**	**30 103 115**	**2 166 851**	**7 924 914**	**7 325 778**	**599 136**	**8%**	**30 103 115**
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1 516 421	1 396 299	1 396 299	95 050	320 785	349 075	(28 290)	-8%	1 396 299
Vote 2 - Treasury		2 529 236	2 465 863	2 465 863	82 982	347 905	616 466	(268 561)	-44%	2 465 863
Vote 3 - Governance		495 954	502 364	502 364	35 438	121 705	125 591	(3 886)	-3%	502 364
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		319 812	410 857	410 857	25 924	80 566	102 714	(22 148)	-22%	410 857
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		790 254	972 858	972 858	38 907	178 928	243 215	(64 286)	-26%	972 858
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2 288 800	2 460 510	2 460 510	184 048	544 637	615 127	(70 491)	-11%	2 460 510
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4 935 065	4 491 875	4 491 875	302 655	980 753	1 122 969	(142 216)	-13%	4 491 875
Vote 8 - Electricity		8 190 837	9 699 959	9 699 959	744 249	2 708 583	2 424 990	283 594	12%	9 699 959
Vote 9 - Water		3 076 802	3 660 338	3 660 338	219 273	695 786	915 084	(219 299)	-24%	3 660 338
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		219 524	326 501	326 501	26 930	79 727	81 625	(1 899)	-2%	326 501
Vote 11 - Markets		46 132	61 535	61 535	2 840	9 720	15 384	(5 664)	-37%	61 535
Vote 12 - Airport		6 592	7 242	7 242	300	966	1 810	(844)	-47%	7 242
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		142 064	160 821	160 821	13 732	37 787	40 205	(2 418)	-6%	160 821
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		212 363	236 264	236 264	16 198	49 305	59 066	(9 761)	-17%	236 264
Total Expenditure by Vote		**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**	**1 155 305**	**189%**	**3 249 830**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**262 137**	**277 623**	**277 623**	**8 924**	**49 032**	**63 307**	**(14 275)**	**-23%**	**277 623**
City Manager's Office		–	103 000	103 000	6 759	17 908	19 651	(1 743)	-9%	103 000
Corporate GIS		27	500	500	–	–	125	(125)	-100%	500
Audit		2		–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		28 242	22 647	22 647	79	5 074	5 662	(588)	-10%	22 647
Corporate Policy		2 344	1 315	1 315	20	323	329	(5)	-2%	1 315
Ombudsperson & Investigations		2		–	0	0	–	0	0%	–
Legal Services		730	1 000	1 000	154	477	250	227	91%	1 000
Performance Management		36		–	–	–	–	–		–
Metropolitan Police		230 755	149 161	149 161	1 912	25 250	37 290	(12 040)		149 161
Vote 2 - Treasury		**8 013 169**	**8 773 666**	**8 773 666**	**470 784**	**2 526 820**	**2 193 180**	**333 640**	**15%**	**8 773 666**
Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure		41	39	39	54	54	10	44	460%	39
Income		217 793	157 850	157 850	12 116	46 413	39 462	6 950	18%	157 850
Finance and Major Projects		68 995	62 523	62 523	(634)	897	15 631	(14 734)	-94%	62 523
Internal Control & Business Systems		6 067	3 722	3 722	963	(550)	930	(1 480)	-159%	3 722
Real Estate		125 801	142 089	142 089	13 807	35 676	35 522	154	0%	142 089
City Fleet		3 878	10 850	10 850	(120)	165	2 713	(2 548)	-94%	10 850
Durban Energy Office		718	6 000	6 000	263	695	1 263	(568)	0%	6 000
INK		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Bus Operations		1 678	840	840	51	238	210	28	13%	840
Assessment Rates		5 332 591	5 368 199	5 368 199	444 713	1 419 326	1 342 050	77 276	6%	5 368 199
Miscellaneous		2 248 282	3 014 138	3 014 138	(824)	1 022 148	753 534	268 614	36%	3 014 138
Supply Chain Management		7 326	7 417	7 417	396	1 757	1 854	(97)	-5%	7 417
Vote 3 - Governance		**4 146**	**2 774**	**2 774**	**190**	**1 292**	**694**	**599**	**86%**	**2 774**
Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1 533	1 221	1 221	98	896	305	591	194%	1 221
Communications		1 014		–	0	0	–	0	0%	–
Regional Centres		1 599	1 553	1 553	92	396	388	8	2%	1 553
Community Participation & Action Support		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
SDB		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
International & Governance Relations		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**11 276**	**12 860**	**12 860**	**(2 586)**	**12 904**	**3 215**	**9 689**	**301%**	**12 860**
Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		14		–	0	1	–	1	0%	–
Skills Development		11 260	12 860	12 860	(2 587)	12 903	3 215	9 688	301%	12 860
OccupationalHealth and Safety		1		–	0	0	–	0	0%	–
Management Services and Org. Development		0		–	–	–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**234 588**	**276 846**	**276 846**	**25 480**	**56 342**	**63 918**	**(7 577)**	**-12%**	**276 846**
Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development & Facilitation		77 344	100 511	100 511	7 818	18 030	19 835	(1 805)	-9%	100 511
City Enterprises		2 846	733	733	0	–	183	(183)	-100%	733
Business Support		8 404	10 003	10 003	1 913	2 963	2 501	463	19%	10 003
Retail Markets		10 699	11 020	11 020	1 676	3 775	2 755	1 020	37%	11 020
Development Planning & Management		35 343	74 548	74 548	2 319	8 354	18 637	(10 283)	-55%	74 548
Area Based Management		29	32	32	(0)	1	8	(7)	-83%	32
Strategic Projects		99 923	80 000	80 000	11 753	23 218	20 000	3 218	16%	80 000
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**163 364**	**344 014**	**344 014**	**20 907**	**49 911**	**75 625**	**(25 714)**	**-34%**	**344 014**
Deputy City Manager		131		–	–	–	–	–		–
Emergency Services		9 108	12 368	12 368	871	2 526	2 500	26	1%	12 368
Disaster Management		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Emergency Control Centre		1 398	1 368	1 368	95	343	342	1	0%	1 368
Health		98 658		–	689	1 885	–	1 885	#DIV/0!	–
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		54 068	81 452	81 452	19 252	45 156	10 577	34 580	327%	81 452
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**3 598 950**	**4 549 343**	**4 549 343**	**322 522**	**1 115 684**	**1 014 713**	**100 971**	**10%**	**4 549 343**
Deputy City Manager		0	259	259	0	0	65	(65)	-100%	259
Housing		135 486	895 067	895 067	75 911	192 100	178 857	13 243	7%	895 067
Engineering		345 623	117 124	117 124	18 460	39 801	25 227	14 574	58%	117 124
eThekwini Transport Authority		545 497	965 361	965 361	41 628	142 906	202 571	(59 666)	-29%	965 361
Sanitation		1 728 815	1 662 067	1 662 067	136 008	459 105	380 627	78 479	21%	1 662 067
Cleansing and Solid Waste		820 039	879 325	879 325	44 398	274 237	219 831	54 406	25%	879 325
Gas to Electricity		23 490	30 140	30 140	6 117	7 535	7 535	0	0%	30 140
Vote 8 - Electricity		**10 157 341**	**11 073 940**	**11 073 940**	**930 041**	**2 873 920**	**2 746 116**	**127 804**	**5%**	**11 073 940**
Electricity		10 157 341	11 073 940	11 073 940	930 041	2 873 920	2 746 116	127 804	5%	11 073 940
Vote 9 - Water		**3 526 509**	**4 075 014**	**4 075 014**	**342 150**	**1 116 488**	**985 764**	**130 724**	**13%**	**4 075 014**
Water		3 526 509	4 075 014	4 075 014	342 150	1 116 488	985 764	130 724	13%	4 075 014
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**114 183**	**268 177**	**268 177**	**5 874**	**16 945**	**67 044**	**(50 100)**	**-75%**	**268 177**
Formal Housing		114 183	268 177	268 177	5 874	16 945	67 044	(50 100)	-75%	268 177
Vote 11 - Markets		**78 951**	**77 456**	**77 456**	**13 922**	**20 906**	**19 364**	**1 541**	**8%**	**77 456**
Markets		78 951	77 456	77 456	13 922	20 906	19 364	1 541	8%	77 456
Vote 12 - Airport		**7 345**	**7 955**	**7 955**	**755**	**1 883**	**1 977**	**(94)**	**-5%**	**7 955**
Airport		7 345	7 955	7 955	755	1 883	1 977	(94)	-5%	7 955
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		**161 213**	**162 328**	**162 328**	**16 695**	**47 099**	**40 582**	**6 517**	**16%**	**162 328**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		161 213	162 328	162 328	16 695	47 099	40 582	6 517	16%	162 328
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**183 796**	**201 120**	**201 120**	**11 193**	**35 690**	**50 280**	**(14 590)**	**-29%**	**201 120**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		183 796	201 120	201 120	11 193	35 690	50 280	(14 590)	-29%	201 120
Total Revenue by Vote		**26 516 968**	**30 103 115**	**30 103 115**	**2 166 851**	**7 924 914**	**7 325 778**	**599 136**	**8%**	**30 103 115**
								–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote								–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**1 516 421**	**1 396 299**	**1 396 299**	**95 050**	**320 785**	**349 075**	**(28 290)**	**-8%**	**1 396 299**
City Manager's Office		105 083	75 184	75 184	(89)	23 367	18 796	4 571	24%	75 184
Corporate GIS		15 636	21 045	21 045	965	2 794	5 261	(2 467)	-47%	21 045
Audit		36 563	46 460	46 460	1 689	8 902	11 615	(2 713)	-23%	46 460
Information Technology		297 123	330 696	330 696	14 832	66 545	82 674	(16 129)	-20%	330 696
Corporate Policy		22 709	23 634	23 634	3 442	7 194	5 909	1 285	22%	23 634
Ombudsperson & Investigations		16 288	21 613	21 613	1 416	3 964	5 403	(1 439)	-27%	21 613
Legal Services		73 289	72 455	72 455	2 264	13 137	18 114	(4 977)	-27%	72 455
Performance Management		11 696	12 222	12 222	1 497	4 209	3 056	1 154	38%	12 222
Metropolitan Police		938 034	782 122	782 122	69 034	190 673	195 531			782 122
Vote 2 - Treasury		**2 529 236**	**2 465 863**	**2 465 863**	**82 982**	**347 905**	**616 466**	**(268 561)**	**-44%**	**2 465 863**
Deputy City Manager		13 226	13 163	13 163	645	1 779	3 291	(1 512)	-46%	13 163
Expenditure		106 019	126 377	126 377	9 594	25 654	31 594	(5 940)	-19%	126 377
Income		264 686	414 995	414 995	25 967	85 815	103 749	(17 934)	-17%	414 995
Finance and Major Projects		120 004	121 320	121 320	11 910	20 320	30 330	(10 010)	-33%	121 320
Internal Control & Business Systems		58 552	69 904	69 904	5 016	13 531	17 476	(3 945)	-23%	69 904
Real Estate		62 352	84 210	84 210	5 768	15 662	21 053	(5 390)	-26%	84 210
City Fleet		255 405	300 574	300 574	20 244	60 681	75 144	(14 462)	-19%	300 574
Durban Energy Office		12 041	16 585	16 585	898	2 670	4 146	(1 476)	-36%	16 585
INK		5 062	6 716	6 716	257	932	1 679	(747)	-45%	6 716
Bus Operations		234 961	268 541	268 541	16 568	49 669	67 135	(17 466)	-26%	268 541
Assessment Rates		18 216	101 769	101 769	–	–	25 442	(25 442)	-100%	101 769
Miscellaneous		1 327 995	871 454	871 454	(17 781)	57 905	217 863	(159 958)	-73%	871 454
Supply Chain Management		50 717	70 254	70 254	3 896	13 286	17 564	(4 277)	-24%	70 254
Vote 3 - Governance		**495 954**	**502 364**	**502 364**	**35 438**	**121 705**	**125 591**	**(3 886)**	**-3%**	**502 364**
Deputy City Manager		4 703	5 624	5 624	397	1 279	1 406	(127)	-9%	5 624
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		268 337	255 070	255 070	18 298	69 843	63 767	6 075	10%	255 070
Communications		60 421	49 125	49 125	2 255	11 127	12 281	(1 154)	-9%	49 125
Regional Centres		84 161	88 308	88 308	6 973	19 591	22 077	(2 486)	-11%	88 308
Community Participation & Action Support		66 653	87 713	87 713	6 529	17 027	21 928	(4 901)	-22%	87 713
SDB		3 861	6 959	6 959	373	1 033	1 740	(707)	-41%	6 959
International & Governance Relations		7 818	9 567	9 567	613	1 806	2 392	(586)	-25%	9 567

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**319 812**	**410 857**	**410 857**	**25 924**	**80 566**	**102 714**	**(22 148)**	**-22%**	**410 857**
Deputy City Manager		8 659	16 683	16 683	827	2 250	4 171	(1 920)	-46%	16 683
Human Resources		154 885	190 434	190 434	11 926	38 141	47 609	(9 467)	-20%	190 434
Skills Development		100 442	131 175	131 175	8 245	25 787	32 794	(7 007)	-21%	131 175
OccupationalHealth and Safety		33 690	47 053	47 053	3 211	8 997	11 763	(2 766)	-24%	47 053
Management Services and Org. Development		22 136	25 512	25 512	1 714	5 390	6 378	(988)	-15%	25 512
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**790 254**	**972 858**	**972 858**	**38 907**	**178 928**	**243 215**	**(64 286)**	**-26%**	**972 858**
Deputy City Manager		7 477	13 147	13 147	188	703	3 287	(2 584)	-79%	13 147
Economic Development & Facilitation		88 009	124 266	124 266	1 669	19 616	31 066	(11 450)	-37%	124 266
City Enterprises		134 019	155 505	155 505	(6 008)	20 029	38 876	(18 847)	-48%	155 505
Business Support		66 591	73 089	73 089	8 905	20 471	18 272	2 198	12%	73 089
Retail Markets		27 080	30 448	30 448	2 592	6 919	7 612	(692)	-9%	30 448
Development Planning & Management		197 546	266 718	266 718	14 814	49 521	66 679	(17 159)	-26%	266 718
Area Based Management		8 810	15 153	15 153	688	2 001	3 788	(1 788)	-47%	15 153
Strategic Projects		260 722	294 534	294 534	16 058	59 669	73 633	(13 965)	-19%	294 534
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**2 288 800**	**2 460 510**	**2 460 510**	**184 048**	**544 637**	**615 127**	**(70 491)**	**-11%**	**2 460 510**
Deputy City Manager		33 852	24 156	24 156	3 621	6 852	6 039	813	13%	24 156
Emergency Services		279 481	305 411	305 411	24 507	71 392	76 353	(4 961)	-6%	305 411
Disaster Management		15 287	14 237	14 237	1 361	3 926	3 559	367	10%	14 237
Emergency Control Centre		74 014	78 900	78 900	6 510	18 969	19 725	(756)	-4%	78 900
Security Management		68 402	76 064	76 064	5 587	18 055	19 016	(961)	-5%	76 064
Health		–	48 071	48 071	–	–	12 018	(12 018)	-100%	48 071
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		453 013	397 467	397 467	40 642	113 809	99 367	14 443	15%	397 467
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**4 935 065**	**4 491 875**	**4 491 875**	**302 655**	**980 753**	**1 122 969**	**(142 216)**	**-13%**	**4 491 875**
Deputy City Manager		5 852	13 821	13 821	559	1 579	3 455	(1 876)	-54%	13 821
Housing		1 327 430	520 632	520 632	38 117	108 432	130 158	(21 726)	-17%	520 632
Engineering		1 249 341	1 509 978	1 509 978	113 939	351 036	377 495	(26 459)	-7%	1 509 978
eThekwini Transport Authority		495 985	527 424	527 424	12 250	103 680	131 856	(28 176)	-21%	527 424
Sanitation		923 411	1 010 878	1 010 878	67 270	203 856	252 719	(48 864)	-19%	1 010 878
Cleansing and Solid Waste		912 765	879 325	879 325	69 078	207 993	219 831	(11 838)	-5%	879 325
Gas to Electricity		20 256	23 237	23 237	1 443	4 177	5 809	(1 632)	-28%	23 237
Vote 8 - Electricity		**8 190 837**	**9 699 959**	**9 699 959**	**744 249**	**2 708 583**	**2 424 990**	**283 594**	**12%**	**9 699 959**
Electricity		8 190 837	9 699 959	9 699 959	744 249	2 708 583	2 424 990	283 594	12%	9 699 959
Vote 9 - Water		**3 076 802**	**3 660 338**	**3 660 338**	**219 273**	**695 786**	**915 084**	**(219 299)**	**-24%**	**3 660 338**
Water		3 076 802	3 660 338	3 660 338	219 273	695 786	915 084	(219 299)	-24%	3 660 338
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**219 524**	**326 501**	**326 501**	**26 930**	**79 727**	**81 625**	**(1 899)**	**-2%**	**326 501**
Formal Housing		219 524	326 501	326 501	26 930	79 727	81 625	(1 899)	-2%	326 501
Vote 11 - Markets		**46 132**	**61 535**	**61 535**	**2 840**	**9 720**	**15 384**	**(5 664)**	**-37%**	**61 535**
Markets		46 132	61 535	61 535	2 840	9 720	15 384	(5 664)	-37%	61 535
Vote 12 - Airport		**6 592**	**7 242**	**7 242**	**300**	**966**	**1 810**	**(844)**	**-47%**	**7 242**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Airport		6 592	7 242	7 242	300	962	1 810	(848)	-47%	7 242
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**142 064**	**160 821**	**160 821**	**13 732**	**37 787**	**40 205**	**(2 418)**	**-6%**	**160 821**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		142 064	160 821	160 821	13 732	37 787	40 205	(2 418)	-6%	160 821
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**212 363**	**236 264**	**236 264**	**16 198**	**49 305**	**59 066**	**(9 761)**	**-17%**	**236 264**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		212 363	236 264	236 264	16 198	49 305	59 066	(9 761)	-17%	236 264
Total Expenditure by Vote		**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**
								–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**	**1 155 305**	**189%**	**3 249 830**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 298 905	5 352 283	5 352 283	444 713	1 419 326	1 338 071	81 255	6%	5 352 283
Property rates - penalties & collection char		144 180	129 085	129 085	7 871	33 323	32 271	1 052	3%	129 085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 449 095	10 477 612	10 477 612	882 273	2 719 944	2 619 403	100 541	4%	10 477 612
Service charges - water revenue		2 302 765	2 879 423	2 879 423	258 266	733 794	719 856	13 938	2%	2 879 423
Service charges - sanitation revenue		726 846	776 193	776 193	70 652	195 352	194 048	1 304	1%	776 193
Service charges - refuse revenue		472 127	513 927	513 927	43 242	127 877	128 482	(605)	0%	513 927
Service charges - other		125 901	143 495	143 495	22 877	48 624	35 874	12 750	36%	143 495
Rental of facilities and equipment		529 580	451 237	451 237	33 701	103 421	112 809	(9 388)	-8%	451 237
Interest earned - external investments		389 858	491 385	491 385	38 756	104 337	122 846	(18 510)	-15%	491 385
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143 038	114 629	114 629	13 077	41 093	28 657	12 436	43%	114 629
Fines		248 511	113 756	113 756	(183)	16 454	28 439	(11 985)	-42%	113 756
Licences and permits		41 337	25 094	25 094	410	7 331	6 273	1 058	17%	25 094
Agency services		–	12 744	12 744	2 529	2 529	3 186	(657)	-21%	12 744
Transfers recognised - operational		2 191 386	2 584 010	2 584 010	(25 809)	764 681	646 002	118 679	18%	2 584 010
Other revenue		2 394 690	2 626 212	2 626 212	52 610	817 713	656 553	161 160	25%	2 626 212
Gains on disposal of PPE		17 739	34 289	34 289	61	1 055	8 572	(7 518)	-88%	34 289
transfers and contributions)		**24 475 958**	**26 725 375**	**26 725 375**	**1 845 047**	**7 136 854**	**6 681 344**	**455 510**	**7%**	**26 725 375**
								–		
Expenditure By Type								–		
Employee related costs		7 097 250	7 353 431	7 353 431	577 760	1 653 945	1 838 358	(184 413)	-10%	7 353 431
Remuneration of councillors		94 721	93 026	93 026	8 137	24 148	23 256	891	4%	93 026
Debt impairment		1 649 446	569 329	569 329	11 312	32 642	142 332	(109 691)	-77%	569 329
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 697 148	1 990 225	1 990 225	158 361	476 532	497 556	(21 024)	-4%	1 990 225
Finance charges		912 191	1 177 331	1 177 331	(86 894)	113 213	294 333	(181 120)	-62%	1 177 331
Bulk purchases		7 839 588	8 520 259	8 520 259	690 456	2 398 109	2 130 065	268 044	13%	8 520 259
Other materials		–	2 604	2 604	4 370	10 843	651	10 191	1565%	2 604
Contracted services		3 340 788	3 713 755	3 713 755	250 022	793 970	928 439	(134 469)	-14%	3 713 755
Transfers and grants		166 133	205 214	205 214	(2 380)	31 340	51 304	(19 964)	-39%	205 214
Other expenditure		1 971 937	3 227 845	3 227 845	177 382	622 417	806 961	(184 544)	-23%	3 227 845
Loss on disposal of PPE		656	265	265	–	(5)	66	(71)	-108%	265
Total Expenditure		**24 769 858**	**26 853 285**	**26 853 285**	**1 788 526**	**6 157 152**	**6 713 321**	**(556 170)**	**-8%**	**26 853 285**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(293 900)**	**(127 910)**	**(127 910)**	**56 521**	**979 702**	**(31 977)**	**1 011 680**	**(0)**	**(127 910)**
Transfers recognised - capital		2 041 010	3 377 740	3 377 740	321 804	788 060	644 434	143 626	22%	3 377 740
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**			**3 249 830**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**			**3 249 830**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
municipality		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**			**3 249 830**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 747 110**	**3 249 830**	**3 249 830**	**378 325**	**1 767 762**	**612 457**			**3 249 830**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		133 808	260 111	260 111	3 299	22 361	43 028	(20 667)	-48%	260 111
Vote 2 - Treasury		102 966	126 700	126 700	6 666	13 610	16 675	(3 065)	-18%	126 700
Vote 3 - Governance		9 242	18 144	18 144	153	452	2 036	(1 584)	-78%	18 144
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		4 468	500	500	–	4	125	(121)	-97%	500
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		147 019	157 952	157 952	10 263	22 760	19 488	3 272	17%	157 952
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		123 524	274 659	274 659	17 573	26 616	23 665	2 951	12%	271 350
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		2 363 737	3 083 096	3 083 096	296 294	791 859	512 774	279 085	54%	4 356 340
Vote 9 - Electricity		526 070	666 942	666 942	40 619	106 665	109 736	(3 071)	-3%	666 942
Vote 10 - Water		787 300	814 850	814 850	76 553	155 061	103 713	51 349	50%	814 850
Vote 12 - Markets		3 746	2 880	2 880	13	13	720	(707)	-98%	2 880
Vote 13 - Airport		600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		**4 202 479**	**5 405 834**	**5 405 834**	**451 433**	**1 139 401**	**831 959**	**307 443**	**37%**	**6 675 769**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		–	5 500	5 500	248	650	1 375	(725)	-53%	5 500
Vote 2 - Treasury		–	53 968	53 968	2 584	8 896	10 492	(1 596)	-15%	67 968
Vote 3 - Governance		–	11 936	11 936	(342)	253	1 984	(1 731)	-87%	11 936
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		–	15 200	15 200	(21)	5	1 800	(1 795)	-100%	15 200
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		–	8 365	8 365	3	302	2 091	–		8 365
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		–	18 100	18 100	110	827	4 525	(3 698)	-82%	18 100
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		–	54 709	54 709	7 641	9 263	8 436	827	10%	54 709
Vote 8 - Electricity		–	11 915	11 915	830	2 724	2 979	(255)	-9%	11 915
Vote 9 - Water		–	27 350	27 350	416	1 925	4 338	(2 413)	-56%	27 350
Vote 11 - Markets		–	200	200	18	23	50	(27)	-54%	200
Vote 12 - Airport		–	–	–	5	39	–	39	#DIV/0!	
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cer		9 856	85 993	85 993	536	2 389	7 750	(5 361)	-69%	31 000
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-1%	11 951
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	24 768	305 187	305 187	12 091	27 639	46 165	**(16 737)**	**-36%**	264 194
Total Capital Expenditure		**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**290 706**	**33%**	**6 935 963**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M03 September

Vote Description R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
Governance and administration		**247 245**	**492 059**	**492 059**	**15 056**	**41 752**	**79 515**	(37 763)	-47%	**335 108**
Executive and council		9 242	295 691	295 691	(189)	705	50 423	(49 718)	-99%	30 080
Budget and treasury office		102 966	180 668	180 668	9 250	22 506	27 167	(4 661)	-17%	194 668
Corporate services		135 037	15 700	15 700	5 995	18 541	1 925	16 616	0%	110 360
Community and public safety		**191 447**	**1 000 346**	**1 000 346**	**191 884**	**497 492**	**203 087**	294 406	145%	**2 285 232**
Community and social services		42 545	154 387	154 387	3 505	6 075	10 597	(4 522)	-43%	151 082
Sport and recreation		4 202	22 994	22 994	1 135	3 235	2 749	487	18%	22 994
Public safety		54 042	88 898	88 898	11 378	15 152	8 225	6 928	84%	103 845
Housing		64 683	707 587	707 587	174 167	469 805	176 897	292 908	166%	1 980 831
Health		25 974	26 480	26 480	1 699	3 225	4 620	(1 395)	-30%	26 480
Economic and environmental services		**1 222 460**	**1 796 930**	**1 796 930**	**73 813**	**221 408**	**201 233**	20 176	10%	**1 881 736**
Planning and development		221 198	169 397	169 397	8 772	30 185	17 349	12 836	74%	369 225
Road transport		1 001 262	1 627 533	1 627 533	65 041	191 223	183 883	7 340	4%	1 512 511
Environmental protection				–		–		–		–
Trading services		**2 566 095**	**2 421 686**	**2 421 686**	**182 771**	**406 388**	**394 290**	12 099	3%	**2 437 887**
Electricity		526 070	678 857	678 857	41 449	109 389	112 714	(3 325)	-3%	678 857
Water		787 300	842 200	842 200	76 969	156 986	108 050	48 936	45%	842 200
Waste water management		1 078 757	700 750	700 750	52 612	120 865	150 188	(29 323)	-20%	769 064
Waste management		145 454	101 935	101 935	11 111	16 380	15 243	1 137	7%	101 935
Other		28 514	97 944	97 944	630	2 768	8 095	(5 327)	-66%	45 831
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification		**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**288 917**	**33%**	**6 939 963**
Funded by:										
National Government		1 844 485	2 590 694	2 590 694	162 430	369 649	447 673	(78 024)	-17%	2 590 694
Provincial Government		67 061	772 846	772 846	159 368	418 370	193 211	225 159	117%	772 846
Other transfers and grants		3 908	14 200	14 200	6	41	3 550	(3 509)	-99%	14 200
Transfers recognised - capital		**1 915 454**	**3 377 740**	**3 377 740**	**321 804**	**788 060**	**644 434**	**143 626**	**22%**	**3 377 740**
Public contributions & donations		–		–	–	–	–			
Borrowing		1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	–	–	50 000	(50 000)	-100%	1 000 000
Internally generated funds		811 793	1 333 281	1 333 281	141 720	378 980	183 689	195 291	106%	2 562 223
Total Capital Funding		**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**288 917**	**33%**	**6 939 963**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**133 808**	**260 111**	**260 111**	**3 299**	**22 361**	**43 028**	(19 173)	-45%	**260 111**
City Manager's Office		45	156 000	156 000	(2 503)	4 235	19 000	(14 765)	-78%	156 000
Corporate GIS		888	–	–		–	–	–		–
Audit		102	600	600	–	–	150	(150)	-100%	600
Information Technology		128 771	88 560	88 560	5 768	17 882	22 140	(4 258)	-19%	88 560
Corporate Policy		225	–	–		–	–	–		–
Ombudsperson & Investigations		289	–	–		–	–	–		–
Legal Services		57	–	–		–	–	–		–
Performance Management		192	–	–		–	–	–		–
Metropolitan Police		3 239	14 951	14 951	34	244	1 738			14 951
Vote 2 - Treasury		**102 966**	**126 700**	**126 700**	**6 666**	**13 610**	**16 675**	(3 065)	-18%	**126 700**
Deputy City Manager		176	–	–		–	–	–	0%	–
Expenditure		429	–	–		–	–	–		–
Income		40 487	52 000	52 000	6 995	7 950	3 000	4 950	165%	52 000
Finance and Major Projects		29	–	–		–	–	–		–
Internal Control & Business Systems		1 330	–	–		–	–			–
Real Estate		3 686	4 500	4 500	5	5	1 125	(1 120)	-100%	4 500
City Fleet		55 510	70 200	70 200	(334)	5 655	12 550	(6 895)	-55%	70 200
Durban Energy Office		93	–	–		–	–	–		–
INK			–	–		–	–	–		–
Durban Transport			–	–		–	–	–	0%	–
Supply Chain Management		974	–	–		–	–	–		
Vote 3 - Governance		**9 242**	**18 144**	**18 144**	**153**	**452**	**2 036**	(1 584)	-78%	**18 144**
Deputy City Manager			–	–		–	–	–		–
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		4 761	8 144	8 144	(887)	(791)	1 536	(2 327)	-151%	8 144
Communications		232	–	–		–	–	–		–
Regional Centres		3 232	10 000	10 000	(114)	(87)	500	(587)	-117%	10 000
Community Participation & Action Support		875	–	–	1 154	1 330	–	1 330	#DIV/0!	–
SDB			–	–		–	–	–		–
International & Governance Relations		141	–	–		–	–	–		–
						–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**4 468**	**500**	**500**	**–**	**4**	**125**	(121)	-97%	**500**
Deputy City Manager		45	–	–		–	–	–		–
Human Resources		3 480	–	–	–	4	–	4	#DIV/0!	4
Skills Development		251	500	500		–	125	(125)	-100%	496
Occupational Health and Safety		618	–	–		–	–	–		–
Management Services and Org. Development		74	–	–		–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**147 019**	**157 952**	**157 952**	**10 263**	**22 760**	**19 488**	7 507	39%	**157 952**
Deputy City Manager		35	–	–		–	–	–		–
Economic Development & Facilitation		106 135	58 357	58 357	12 872	15 530	4 589	10 941	238%	58 357
City Enterprises		70	1 170	1 170		–	293	(293)	0%	1 170
Business Support		1 135	6 500	6 500	69	69	1 625	(1 556)	-96%	6 500
Retail Markets		1 600	540	540	613	613	135	478	354%	540
Development Planning & Management		5 849	26 507	26 507	–	108	1 627	(1 519)	-93%	26 507
Area Based Management		1 806	22 178	22 178		–	545	(545)	-100%	22 178
5.8 - Strategic Projects		30 290	42 700	42 700	(3 266)	6 348	10 675			42 200
		100		–	(25)	92	–			500
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**123 524**	**274 659**	**274 659**	**17 573**	**26 616**	**23 665**	3 939	17%	**271 350**
Deputy City Manager		294	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Emergency Services		31 666	37 257	37 257	1 989	4 881	3 314	1 567	47%	37 253
Disaster Management			–	–		–	–	–		–
Emergency Control Centre		14 204	44 041	44 041	8 928	9 175	5 010	4 165	83%	44 041
Security Management		4 696	5 000	5 000	427	852	1 250	(398)	-32%	5 000
Health			–	–		–	–	–		–
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		25 974	26 480	26 480	1 699	3 225	4 620	(1 395)	-30%	26 480
		46 690	161 881	161 881	4 530	8 483	9 470	(987)	-10%	158 576
								–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**2 363 737**	**3 083 096**	**3 083 096**	**296 294**	**791 859**	**512 774**	279 085	54%	**4 356 340**
Deputy City Manager		233	–	–		–	–	–		–
Housing		64 684	707 587	707 587	174 167	469 805	176 897	292 908	166%	1 980 831
Engineering		987 589	688 421	688 421	41 259	143 510	122 105	21 405	18%	688 421
eThekwini Transport Authority		296 182	934 638	934 638	29 254	62 205	50 660	11 546	23%	934 638
Sanitation		869 594	691 750	691 750	48 101	108 082	152 938	(44 856)	-29%	691 750
Cleansing and Solid Waste		140 062	50 750	50 750	3 067	7 203	7 688	(485)	-6%	50 750
Gas to Electricity		5 392	9 950	9 950	446	1 054	2 488	(1 434)	-58%	9 950
								–		–
								–		–
Vote 8 - Electricity		**526 070**	**666 942**	**666 942**	**40 619**	**106 665**	**109 736**	(3 071)	-3%	**666 942**
Electricity		526 070	666 942	666 942	40 619	106 665	109 736	(3 071)	-3%	666 942
Vote 9 - Water		**787 300**	**814 850**	**814 850**	**76 553**	**155 061**	**103 713**	51 349	50%	**814 850**
Water		787 300	814 850	814 850	76 553	155 061	103 713	51 349	50%	814 850
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Formal Housing		–				–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		**3 746**	**2 880**	**2 880**	**13**	**13**	**720**	(707)	-98%	**2 880**
Markets		3 746	2 880	2 880	13	13	720	(707)	-98%	2 880
Vote 12 - Airport		**600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Airport		600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cer		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited							–	–		–
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD							–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**4 202 479**	**5 405 834**	**5 405 834**	**451 433**	**1 139 401**	**831 959**	314 159	38%	**6 675 769**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
								–		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**–**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**248**	**650**	**1 375**	(725)	-53%	**5 500**
City Manager's Office				–		–	–	–		–
Corporate GIS				–		–	–	–		–
Audit				–	–	174	–	174	#DIV/0!	174
Information Technology			5 500	5 500	248	476	1 375	(899)	-65%	5 326
Corporate Policy				–		–	–	–		–
Ombudsperson & Investigations				–		–	–	–		–
Legal Services				–		–	–	–		–
Performance Management				–		–	–	–		–
Metropolitan Police				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Treasury		**–**	**53 968**	**53 968**	**2 584**	**8 896**	**10 492**	(1 596)	-15%	**67 968**
Deputy City Manager				–		–	–	–		–
Expenditure			4 738	4 738	5	33	1 185	(1 152)	-97%	4 738
Income			17 650	17 650	3 098	7 822	4 413	3 410	77%	13 250
Finance and Major Projects				–		–	–	–		–
Internal Control & Business Systems			8 555	8 555	50	561	1 139	(578)	-51%	12 955
Real Estate			8 650	8 650	(904)	32	1 163	(1 131)	-97%	8 650
City Fleet				–		–	–	–		–
Durban Energy Office				–	342	379	–	379	#DIV/0!	14 000
INK			14 375	14 375		–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management				–		–	–	–		–
				–	(7)	69	2 594			14 375
Vote 3 - Governance		**–**	**11 936**	**11 936**	**(342)**	**253**	**1 984**	(1 731)	-87%	**11 936**
Deputy City Manager				–		–	–	–		–
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat			10 350	10 350	–	155	1 588	(1 433)	-90%	10 008
Communications			555	555	–	6	139	(133)	-96%	555
Regional Centres			100	100	(342)	92	25	67	268%	442
Community Participation & Action Support			931	931	–	–	233	(233)	-100%	931
SDB				–		–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
				–		–	–			–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**–**	**15 200**	**15 200**	**(21)**	**5**	**1 800**	(1 795)	-100%	**15 200**
Deputy City Manager			530	530		–	133	(133)	-100%	530
Human Resources			13 570	13 570	(21)	5	1 393	(1 388)	-100%	13 570
Skills Development				–		–	–	–		–
Occupational Health and Safety			1 100	1 100		–	275	(275)	-100%	1 100
Management Services and Org. Development				–		–	–	–		–
Wellness Office					–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**–**	**8 365**	**8 365**	**3**	**302**	**2 091**	(1 789)	-86%	**8 365**
Deputy City Manager				–		–	–	–		–
Economic Development & Facilitation		–	8 365	8 365	–	208	2 091	(1 883)	-90%	8 096
City Enterprises		–		–		–	–	–		–
Business Support		–		–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	66
Retail Markets		–		–		–	–	–		–
Development Planning & Management		–		–	3	92	–	92	#DIV/0!	203
Area Based Management				–		–	–	–		–
5.8 - Strategic Projects		–		–		–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**–**	**18 100**	**18 100**	**110**	**827**	**4 525**	(3 698)	-82%	**18 100**
Deputy City Manager				–	–	–	–	–		–
Emergency Services				–		–	–	–		–
Disaster Management				–		–	–	–		–
Emergency Control Centre			2 600	2 600		–	650	(650)	-100%	2 600
Security Management				–		–	–	–		–
Health				–		–	–	–		–
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**–**	**54 709**	**54 709**	**7 641**	**9 263**	**8 436**	827	10%	**54 709**
Deputy City Manager			1 000	1 000		–	–	–		–
Housing				–		–	–	–		–
Engineering			1 314	1 314		–	579	(579)	-100%	2 314
eThekwini Transport Authority			2 160	2 160	–	166	540	(374)	-69%	2 160
Sanitation			9 000	9 000	43	974	2 250	(1 276)	-57%	9 000
Cleansing and Solid Waste			41 235	41 235	7 598	8 123	5 068	3 055	60%	41 235
Gas to Electricity				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Electricity		**–**	**11 915**	**11 915**	**830**	**2 724**	**2 979**	(255)	-9%	**11 915**
Electricity			11 915	11 915	830	2 724	2 979	(255)	-9%	11 915
Vote 9 - Water		**–**	**27 350**	**27 350**	**416**	**1 925**	**4 338**	(2 413)	-56%	**27 350**
Water			27 350	27 350	416	1 925	4 338	(2 413)	-56%	27 350

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Formal Housing		–		–		–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		**–**	**200**	**200**	**18**	**23**	**50**	(27)	-54%	**200**
Markets			200	200	18	23	50	(27)	-54%	200
Vote 12 - Airport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**39**	**–**	39	#DIV/0!	**–**
Airport				–	5	39		39	#DIV/0!	–
Total single-year capital expenditure - Parent		**–**	**198 878**	**198 878**	**11 489**	**24 605**	**35 979**	**(11 119)**	**-31%**	**221 243**
							–			–
Total Capital Expenditure - Parent		**4 202 479**	**5 604 712**	**5 604 712**	**462 922**	**1 164 006**	**867 937**	**303 040**	**35%**	**6 897 012**
							–			–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cer		**9 856**	**85 993**	**85 993**	**536**	**2 389**	**7 750**	(5 361)	-69%	**31 000**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		9 856	85 993	85 993	536	2 389	7 750	(5 361)	-69%	31 000
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**14 912**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**63**	**343**	**345**	(2)	-1%	**11 951**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-1%	11 951
Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolidation		**24 768**	**305 187**	**305 187**	**12 091**	**27 639**	**46 165**	**(18 526)**	**(0)**	**264 194**
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation		**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**463 524**	**1 167 040**	**878 123**	**288 917**	**0**	**6 939 963**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and Bank		996 029	1 460 929	1 460 929	3 114 488	1 460 929
Call investment deposits		5 955 000	5 400 000	5 400 000	4 408 578	5 400 000
Consumer debtors		2 944 533	3 235 276	3 235 276	2 922 105	3 235 276
Other debtors		2 631 444	2 548 502	2 548 502	2 137 036	2 548 502
Current portion of long-term receivables		7 139	76 140	76 140	10 778	76 140
Inventory		341 913	278 585	278 585	321 793	278 585
Total current assets		**12 876 058**	**12 999 432**	**12 999 432**	**12 914 778**	**12 999 432**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		16 301	155 610	155 610	84 509	155 610
Investments		500 000		–	1 000 000	–
Investment property		261 153	314 825	314 825	328 027	314 825
Property, plant and equipment		37 043 767	42 986 561	42 986 561	38 091 762	42 986 561
Intangible assets		771 604	686 584	686 584	819 474	686 584
Other non-current assets		817 048	98 731	98 731	818 682	98 731
Total non current assets		**39 471 552**	**44 242 310**	**44 242 310**	**41 204 133**	**44 242 310**
TOTAL ASSETS		**52 347 610**	**57 241 742**	**57 241 742**	**54 118 911**	**57 241 742**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		857 562	870 545	870 545	2 987 307	870 545
Borrowing		992 214	1 095 000	1 095 000	1 013 377	1 095 000
Consumer deposits		1 511 191	1 314 873	1 314 873	1 381 030	1 314 873
Trade and other payables		7 007 564	5 483 596	5 483 596	7 372 286	5 483 596
Provisions		332 314	293 848	293 848	363 078	293 848
Total current liabilities		**10 700 845**	**9 057 861**	**9 057 861**	**13 117 078**	**9 057 861**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		9 255 502	9 525 752	9 525 752	9 306 406	9 525 752
Provisions		3 107 761	3 105 586	3 105 586	3 488 292	3 105 586
Total non current liabilities		**12 363 263**	**12 631 338**	**12 631 338**	**12 794 698**	**12 631 338**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**23 064 108**	**21 689 199**	**21 689 199**	**25 911 776**	**21 689 199**
NET ASSETS		**29 283 502**	**35 552 543**	**35 552 543**	**28 207 135**	**35 552 543**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		14 974 820	22 371 697	22 371 697	13 808 316	22 371 697
Reserves		14 308 682	13 180 846	13 180 846	14 398 819	13 180 846
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**29 283 502**	**35 552 543**	**35 552 543**	**28 207 135**	**35 552 543**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		20 174 853	22 854 574	22 854 574	2 352 279	6 759 006	5 713 643	1 045 363	18%	22 854 574
Government - operating		2 191 386	2 584 010	2 584 010	–	819 139	646 002	173 137	27%	2 584 010
Government - capital		2 041 010	3 377 740	3 377 740	1 879	384 714	844 435	(459 721)	-54%	3 377 740
Interest		530 703	606 014	606 014	51 833	145 429	151 504	(6 074)	-4%	606 014
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(18 868 330)	(22 761 914)	(22 761 914)	184 663	(5 890 087)	(5 690 478)	199 608	-4%	(22 761 914)
Finance charges		(905 188)	(1 177 331)	(1 177 331)	86 894	(113 213)	(294 333)	(181 120)	62%	(1 177 331)
Transfers and Grants		(169 313)	(205 214)	(205 214)	2 380	(31 340)	(51 304)	(19 964)	39%	(205 214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**4 995 121**	**5 277 879**	**5 277 879**	**2 679 928**	**2 073 649**	**1 319 470**	**754 179**	**57%**	**5 277 879**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		34 581	34 289	34 289	61	1 060	8 572	(7 512)	-88%	34 289
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		82 152		–	(1 634)	(1 634)	–	(1 634)	#DIV/0!	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–		–	(68 208)	(68 208)	–	(68 208)	#DIV/0!	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		35 000		–	(566 874)	(566 874)	–	(566 874)	0%	–
Payments										
Capital assets		(4 201 708)	(5 711 021)	(5 711 021)	(463 524)	(1 167 040)	(1 427 755)	(260 715)	18%	(6 939 963)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(4 049 975)**	**(5 676 732)**	**(5 676 732)**	**(1 100 179)**	**(1 802 696)**	**(1 419 183)**	**383 513**	**-27%**	**(6 905 674)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–		–		–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	–	–	250 000	(250 000)	-100%	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	62 522	62 522	(130 161)	(130 161)	15 631	(145 792)	-933%	62 522
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1 139 072)	(1 037 825)	(1 037 825)	(234 922)	(272 626)	(259 456)	13 170	-5%	(1 037 825)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**360 928**	**24 697**	**24 697**	**(365 083)**	**(402 787)**	**6 174**	**408 961**	**6624%**	**24 697**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 306 074**	**(374 156)**	**(374 156)**	**1 214 667**	**(131 834)**	**(93 539)**			**(1 603 099)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		5 299 753	5 522 459	5 522 459		5 299 753	5 522 459			5 299 753
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 605 827	5 148 303	5 148 303		5 167 919	5 428 920			3 696 654

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		8.3%	8.2%	8.2%	6.3%	8.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		35.5%	17.5%	17.5%	0.0%	17.5%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		61.9%	47.7%	47.7%	73.3%	47.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue		38.6%	35.3%	35.3%	34.3%	35.3%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.4
Revenue Management							
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	5.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	39.2%	34.5%	34.5%	39.2%	34.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		29.0%	27.5%	27.5%	23.2%	27.5%

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure		8.1%	11.6%	11.6%	10.1%	11.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.7%	11.9%	11.9%	8.3%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		10.9	10.9	10.9	16.5	10.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.7	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September											
Description		Budget Year 2014/15									
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	190 827	69 834	42 630	37 884	36 292	33 299	165 987	792 406	1 369 160	1 065 868
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	443 677	76 086	18 874	13 441	11 344	13 145	46 514	113 159	736 241	197 604
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	274 241	71 885	56 030	88 200	19 072	40 746	262 304	1 283 517	2 095 996	1 693 838
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	82 318	19 592	11 267	9 662	8 468	8 936	41 784	134 289	316 317	203 140
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2 853	369	61	99	25	44	345	525	4 320	1 038
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	2 936	2 176	1 797	1 733	1 380	1 582	12 783	72 161	96 548	89 640
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(261 252)	71 648	43 794	27 438	22 388	28 705	140 080	664 337	737 138	882 947
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	3 453	568	4 476	216	35	170	1 056	54 917	64 892	56 395
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**739 053**	**312 158**	**178 929**	**178 673**	**99 004**	**126 628**	**670 852**	**3 115 312**	**5 420 611**	**4 190 471**
2013/14 - totals only		711 542	289 949	206 506	146 804	159 292	114 226	742 408	2 909 164	5 279 890	**4 071 893**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	23 442	12 053	7 335	2 649	1 074	5 647	14 785	130 400	197 386	154 555
Commercial	2300	175 000	165 303	95 194	99 840	41 868	63 645	357 955	1 306 263	2 305 069	1 869 572
Households	2400	528 216	131 924	73 834	74 127	55 469	55 701	289 770	1 566 685	2 775 727	2 041 753
Other	2500	12 395	2 878	2 565	2 057	593	1 635	8 343	111 963	142 429	124 590
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**739 053**	**312 158**	**178 929**	**178 673**	**99 004**	**126 628**	**670 852**	**3 115 312**	**5 420 611**	**4 190 471**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2014/15									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	488 586								488 586	457 105
Bulk Water	0200	139 006								139 006	129 091
PAYE deductions	0300	80 360								80 360	85 840
VAT (output less input)	0400	485								485	(707)
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	93 006								93 006	64 744
Loan repayments	0600	58 018		207 764	–	39 606	186 930	521 058		1 013 376	997 056
Trade Creditors	0700	125 306	20 685	60 052	365	3 203	–	–	–	209 611	206 257
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	1 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 777	13 977
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	**986 543**	**20 685**	**267 817**	**365**	**42 810**	**186 930**	**521 058**	**–**	2 026 207	1 953 363

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Parent Municipality									
Funds reinvestments deposits		Various	Fixed	Various	17 111	5.4%	6 101 100	(932 300)	5 168 800
Municipality sub-total					17 111		6 101 100	(932 300)	5 168 800
Entities									
uShaka Marine World									
RMB		40 days	Call account		12	5.0%	1 400	(600)	800
INVESTEC		7 days	7 days Fixed Deposit		–	6.1%	8 670	(8 670)	–
INVESTEC		32 days	32 days Fixed Deposit		3	5.6%	24 552	(14 437)	10 115
INVESTEC		21 Days	21 Day Fixed Deposit		100	6.1%	–	20 034	20 034
ICC (Durban)									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Fixed	Yearly Investment	183	7.2%	28 637	166	28 803
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			Fixed	Yearly Investment	248	7.1%	43 135	248	43 383
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			Fixed	Yearly Investment	167	7.2%	28 209	167	28 376
GRINDROD			Fixed	Yearly Investment	300	7.3%	50 210	(10)	50 200
STD FIXED ACC			Call	Monthly Investment	238	5.3%	52 727	5 339	58 066
Entities sub-total					1 250		237 540	2 237	239 777
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST		–			**18 361**		**6 338 640**	**(930 063)**	**5 408 577**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15						
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1 938 730**	**2 147 043**	**2 147 043**	**–**	**819 139**	**536 761**	**282 378**	**52.6%**	**2 147 043**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 797 179	1 912 773	1 912 773	–	787 727	478 193	309 534	64.7%	1 912 773
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	313	938	300.0%	1 250
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
NRF		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2010 FIFA World Cup		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
DLGTA		2 000		–	–	–	–	–		–
EPWP		38 173	34 154	34 154	–	13 662	8 539	5 124	60.0%	34 154
NDOT		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development		18 500	25 425	25 425	–	16 500	6 356	10 144	0.0%	25 425
Public Transport		71 395	120 820	120 820	–	–	30 205	(30 205)	-100.0%	120 820
Vuna Awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intergrated City Development		9 539	52 621	52 621	–	–	13 155	(13 155)	-100.0%	52 621
Provincial Government:		**175 616**	**365 724**	**365 724**	**–**	**–**	**91 431**	**(91 431)**	**-100.0%**	**365 724**
Health subsidy		78 000	70 252	70 252	–	–	17 563	(17 563)	-100.0%	70 252
Housing		38 233	225 917	225 917	–	–	56 479	(56 479)	-100.0%	225 917
Art and Culture		36 142	45 004	45 004	–	–	11 251	(11 251)	-100.0%	45 004
Health Provincial Grant		19 088	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Minerals and Energy		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	250	(250)	-100.0%	1 000
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Other grant providers:		**6 019**	**71 243**	**71 243**	**–**	**–**	**17 811**	**(17 811)**	**-100.0%**	**71 243**
Public Sponsorship		–	154	154	–	–	38	(38)	-100.0%	154
Leeds Grant		–	5 056	5 056	–	–	1 264	(1 264)	0.0%	5 056
DMOSS		–	200	200	–	–	50	(50)	-100.0%	200
HENVINET		–	12 286	12 286	–	–	3 071	(3 071)	-100.0%	12 286
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1 906	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DBN BAY ESTUARY		–	1 044	1 044	–	–	261	(261)	-100.0%	1 044
Grant Accreditation		–	52 469	52 469	–	–	13 117	(13 117)	-100.0%	52 469
Biowaste 4SP		2	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		**2 120 365**	**2 584 010**	**2 584 010**	**–**	**819 139**	**646 002**	**173 137**	**26.8%**	**2 584 010**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 220 260**	**2 590 694**	**2 590 694**	**1 879**	**384 714**	**215 891**	**168 823**	**78.2%**	**2 590 694**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Urban Settlements Development		1 580 999	1 800 076	1 800 076	–	380 019	150 006	230 013	153.3%	1 800 076
Public Transport and Systems		507 366	654 751	654 751	–	–	54 563	(54 563)	-100.0%	654 751
Equitable Share		72 627	77 275	77 275	–	–	6 440	(6 440)	0.0%	77 275
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	10 000	10 000	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	10 000
Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	15 000	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100.0%	15 000
Expanded Public Works		9 208	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3 555	33 592	33 592	1 879	4 695	2 799	1 896	67.7%	33 592
Provincial Government:		**196 317**	**772 846**	**772 846**	**–**	**–**	**64 404**	(64 404)	-100.0%	**772 846**
Sport and Recreation			20 000	20 000	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	20 000
ICT			–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Art and Culture		122 265	120 378	120 378	–	–	10 031	(10 031)	-100.0%	120 378
Housing		47 161	577 587	577 587	–	–	48 132	(48 132)	-100.0%	577 587
Department of Minerals and Energy			4 000	4 000	–	–	333	(333)	-100.0%	4 000
COGTA		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dept of Enviromental Affairs		8 250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Grant Accreditation		14 823	–	–	–	–	–			–
Department of Housing			50 881	50 881	–	–	4 240			50 881
Municipal Transport Authority			–	–	–	–	–			–
Grant Accreditation			–	–	–	–				
Corpoarate Governance and Traditional Affairs										
Public Contribution		1 818								
Special Grant: IGR										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Other grant providers:		**3 001**	**14 200**	**14 200**	**–**	**–**	**1 183**	(1 183)	0.0%	**14 200**
European Union		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DANIDA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tsonga Sun		–	14 000	14 000	–	–	1 167	(1 167)	-100.0%	14 000
European Union		2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DANIDA		–	200	200	–	–	17	(17)	-100.0%	200
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**2 419 578**	**3 377 740**	**3 377 740**	**1 879**	**384 714**	**281 478**	**103 236**	**36.7%**	**3 377 740**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**5**	**4 539 943**	**5 961 750**	**5 961 750**	**1 879**	**1 203 853**	**927 481**	**276 372**	**29.8%**	**5 961 750**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 014 931**	**2 148 043**	**2 148 043**	**(30 588)**	**758 406**	**536 761**	**221 645**	**41.3%**	**2 148 043**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 797 179	1 912 773	1 912 773	(30 588)	757 139	478 193	278 946	58.3%	1 912 773
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	313	938	300.0%	1 250
EPWP		50 539	34 154	34 154	–	–	8 539	(8 539)	-100.0%	34 154
Infrastructure Skills Development		18 534	25 425	25 425	–	–	6 356	(6 356)	-100.0%	25 425
Public Transport		130 534	120 820	120 820	–	–	30 205	(30 205)	-100.0%	120 820
Intergrated City Development		9 539	52 621	52 621	–	–	13 155	(13 155)	-100.0%	52 621
Provincial Government:		**171 812**	**364 724**	**364 724**	**4 636**	**6 041**	**91 431**	**(85 390)**	**-93.4%**	**364 724**
Health subsidy		78 000	70 252	70 252	–	–	17 563	(17 563)	-100.0%	70 252
Housing		61 907	225 917	225 917	–	–	56 479	(56 479)	(0)	225 917
Art and Culture		8 659	45 004	45 004	4 968	6 372	11 251	(4 879)	-43.4%	45 004
KZNPA Subsidy		4 152	10 000	10 000	(331)	(331)	2 500	(2 831)	-113.3%	10 000
Department of Minerals and Energy					–	–	250	(250)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Other grant providers:		**4 643**	**71 243**	**71 243**	**143**	**234**	**4 693**	**(4 460)**	**-95.0%**	**71 243**
European Union		388	–	–	20	111	–	111	#DIV/0!	–
Public Sponsorship		63	154	154	–	–	38	(38)	-100.0%	154
Leeds Grant		128	5 056	5 056	–	–	1 264	(1 264)	-100.0%	5 056
DLGTA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
CARNEGIE		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1 767	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Grant Accreditation		–	52 469	52 469	–	–	–	–		52 469
Royal Netherlands		156	–	–	–	–	–			–
Biowaste 4SP		112	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**2 191 386**	**2 584 010**	**2 584 010**	**(25 809)**	**764 681**	**632 885**	**131 796**	**20.8%**	**2 584 010**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1 914 392**	**2 590 694**	**2 590 694**	**162 430**	**369 649**	**647 673**	**(269 997)**	**-41.7%**	**2 590 694**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		–		–	–	–		–
Urban Settlements Development		1 580 999	1 800 076	1 800 076	133 172	315 412	450 019	(134 607)	-29.9%	1 800 076
Public Transport and Systems		226 159	654 751	654 751	27 733	51 288	163 688	(112 400)	-68.7%	654 751
Equitable Share		72 627	77 275	77 275	(82)	–	19 319	(19 319)	-100.0%	77 275
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	10 000	10 000		–	–	–		–
Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	15 000	982	2 156	2 500	(344)	-13.8%	10 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4 769	33 592	33 592		–	–	–		–
Intergrated City Development		543		–		–	–	–		–
Sanedi Grant		–	–	–		–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		**122 995**	**772 846**	**772 846**	**159 368**	**418 370**	**193 211**	**225 159**	**116.5%**	**772 846**
Sport and Recreation		–	20 000	20 000	(221)	1 005	5 000	(3 995)	-79.9%	20 000
Art and Culture		88 542	577 587	577 587	486	1 180	30 094	(28 914)	(0)	120 378
Housing		–		–	158 761	415 785	157 117	258 668	0	628 468
Department of Minerals and Energy		–		–	342	379	1 000	(621)	(0)	4 000
2010 KZN Provincial Grant		–	50 881	50 881		–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		**3 623**	**14 200**	**14 200**	**6**	**41**	**3 550**	**(3 509)**	**(0)**	**14 200**
European Union		199		–	–	–	–	–		–
DANIDA		–		–		–		–		–
Lotto		2 370	14 000	14 000		–		–		14 000
Royal Netherlands		–		–		–	3 500	(3 500)		–
Public Contributions		–	200	200		–		–		200
Schools Projects		–		–		–	–	–		–
CARNEGIE		–	–	–		–		–		–
Massification		328		–		–	–	–		–
Royal Danish Embassy		–		–		–	–	–		–
Nature Reserve		713		–	6	41	50	(9)		–
Sanedi Grant		–		–		–	–	–		–
Schools Projects		13	–	–		–	–	–		–
Trade and Investments		–		–		–		–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**2 041 010**	**3 377 740**	**3 377 740**	**321 804**	**788 060**	**844 435**	**(56 375)**	**(0)**	**3 377 740**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**4 232 397**	**5 961 750**	**5 961 750**	**295 995**	**1 552 741**	**1 477 320**	**75 421**	**5.1%**	**5 961 750**

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary		54 978	55 836	55 836	4 573	13 697	13 959	(262)	-2%	55 836
Pension Contributions		6 154	6 077	6 077	505	1 516	1 519	(3)	0%	6 077
Medical Aid Contributions		4 066	1 627	1 627	413	1 049	407	643	158%	1 627
Motor vehicle allowance		21 472	21 468	21 468	1 804	5 444	5 367	77	1%	21 468
Cell phone and other allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits or Allowances		8 052	8 018	8 018	773	2 326	2 004	322	16%	8 018
Sub Total - Councillors		**94 721**	**93 026**	**93 026**	**8 068**	**24 033**	**23 256**	**776**	**3%**	**93 026**
% increase			**-1.8%**	**-1.8%**						**-1.8%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 428	20 233	20 233	1 228	3 742	5 058	(1 316)	-26%	20 233
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 417	1 956	1 956	113	341	489	(148)	-30%	1 956
Medical Aid Contributions		335	521	521	26	80	130	(50)	-38%	521
Performance Bonus		1 601	1 483	1 483	–	–	371	(371)	-100%	1 483
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 359	4 784	4 784	297	895	1 196	(301)	-25%	4 784
Cellphone Allowance		138	–	–	9	29	–	29	#DIV/0!	–
Other benefits and allowances		1 868	2 005	2 005	98	470	501	(32)	-6%	2 005
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 146**	**30 983**	**30 983**	**1 772**	**5 557**	**7 746**	**(2 189)**	**-28%**	**30 983**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 730 935	5 459 278	5 459 278	400 060	1 124 783	1 364 819	(240 037)	-18%	5 459 278
Pension and UIF Contributions		735 104	920 579	920 579	66 032	196 101	230 145	(34 044)	-15%	920 579
Medical Aid Contributions		319 528	496 278	496 278	28 124	84 424	124 069	(39 645)	-32%	496 278
Overtime		370 677	354 311	354 311	27 587	86 781	88 578	(1 796)	-2%	354 311
Performance Bonus		–		–	–		–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		186 853	195 503	195 503	16 707	49 893	48 876	1 017	0%	195 503
Cellphone Allowance		15 232	16 519	16 519	1 334	3 952	4 130	(178)	-4%	16 519
Housing Allowances		16 714	18 325	18 325	1 486	4 418	4 581	(163)	-4%	18 325
Other benefits and allowances		478 094	70 629	70 629	24 500	69 002	17 657	51 345	291%	70 629
Payments in lieu of leave		11 757	15 000	15 000	–	–	3 750	(3 750)	-100%	15 000
Long service awards		324	750	750	16	69	188	(119)	-63%	750
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**6 865 220**	**7 547 171**	**7 547 171**	**565 846**	**1 619 423**	**1 886 793**	**(267 370)**	**-14%**	**7 547 171**

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc e %	Full Year Forecast
% increase			9.9%	9.9%						9.9%
Total Parent Municipality		**6 984 087**	**7 671 179**	**7 671 179**	**575 686**	**1 649 012**	**1 917 795**	**(268 783)**	**-14%**	**7 671 179**
			9.8%	9.8%						9.8%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees		999	937	937	69	115	234	(119)	-51%	937
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**999**	**937**	**937**	**69**	**115**	**234**	**(119)**	**-51%**	**937**
% increase			-6.2%	-6.2%						-6.2%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 304	11 969	11 969	998	2 943	2 992	(49)	-2%	11 969
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 378	1 285	1 285	129	382	321	61	19%	1 285
Medical Aid Contributions		195	143	143	12	36	36	0	1%	143
Overtime		–	–	–			–	–		–
Performance Bonus		415	652	652			163	(163)	-100%	652
Motor Vehicle Allowance		41	–	–	2	6	–	6	#DIV/0!	–
Cellphone Allowance		83	–	–			–	–	0%	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**13 416**	**14 049**	**14 049**	**1 141**	**3 367**	**3 512**	**(145)**	**-4%**	**14 049**
% increase			4.7%	4.7%						4.7%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83 132	105 118	105 118	7 811	22 327	26 280	(3 953)	-15%	105 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 376	11 302	11 302	700	1 900	2 826	(926)	-33%	11 302
Medical Aid Contributions		1 513	3 374	3 374	230	696	844	(148)	-17%	3 374
Overtime		3 412	1 732	1 732	208	576	433	143	0%	1 732
Performance Bonus		3 315	2 530	2 530	52	99	633	(534)	-84%	2 530
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–			–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**98 748**	**124 056**	**124 056**	**9 001**	**25 598**	**31 014**	**(5 416)**	**-17%**	**124 056**
% increase			25.6%	25.6%						25.6%
Total Municipal Entities		**113 163**	**139 042**	**139 042**	**10 211**	**29 080**	**34 761**	**(5 681)**	**-16%**	**139 042**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**7 097 250**	**7 810 221**	**7 810 221**	**585 897**	**1 678 092**	**1 952 555**	**(274 463)**	**-14%**	**7 810 221**
% increase			10.0%	10.0%						10.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**7 001 530**	**7 716 258**	**7 716 258**	**577 759**	**1 653 945**	**1 929 065**			**7 716 258**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Outcome	May Outcome	June Outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		489 969	484 644	444 713	459 071	544 286	277 170	433 857	365 070	226 439	375 599	396 875	854 591	5 352 283	5 753 704	6 185 232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		12 702	12 751	7 871	4 902	7 091	11 784	10 014	13 944	18 850	20 456	5 590	3 131	129 085	119 085	108 331
Service charges - electricity revenue		881 216	956 454	882 273	840 838	876 313	798 373	853 124	864 404	962 393	904 969	1 012 515	644 738	10 477 612	11 315 156	12 163 375
Service charges - water revenue		225 676	249 853	258 266	230 022	241 861	212 708	266 516	275 672	266 429	261 179	267 507	123 735	2 879 423	3 088 486	3 305 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue		59 839	64 860	70 652	62 718	66 338	59 410	68 283	81 601	65 475	48 996	69 717	58 304	776 193	839 106	904 793
Service charges - refuse		42 780	41 855	43 242	41 848	43 856	42 515	45 094	41 763	40 441	44 662	39 816	46 055	513 927	545 180	585 320
Service charges - other		8 160	17 587	22 877	18 081	17 070	13 623	14 080	27 724	14 374	13 496	13 915	(37 492)	143 495	151 045	155 632
Rental of facilities and equipment		30 348	39 372	33 701	56 927	25 004	68 316	35 863	40 824	45 193	24 438	44 578	6 672	451 237	471 349	496 089
Interest earned - external investments		32 667	31 632	38 756	22 821	21 547	35 324	24 958	24 994	27 862	25 561	18 769	186 495	491 385	554 749	585 901
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12 323	15 693	13 077	11 944	11 326	13 981	17 360	7 734	7 502	7 723	10 628	(14 663)	114 629	119 062	124 045
Fines		5 106	11 531	(183)	74 354	8 285	3 788	6 398	12 896	8 846	7 164	7 845	(32 275)	113 756	119 428	125 372
Licences and permits		3 620	2 518	410	123	7 569	75	5 055	4 056	2 337	2 131	2 203	(5 004)	25 094	26 024	26 148
Transfer receipts - operating		788 977	1 513	(25 809)	3 207	9 598	661 141	(30 847)	145 433	(29 744)	188 152	106 212	766 174	2 584 010	2 649 666	2 791 845
Other revenue		41 155	702 463	52 610	40 569	41 458	706 005	690 280	20 530	97 011	136 089	66 287	31 754	2 626 212	2 840 222	3 058 334
Cash Receipts by Source		**2 634 540**	**2 633 507**	**1 844 986**	**1 867 426**	**1 921 604**	**2 904 213**	**2 441 790**	**1 927 502**	**1 754 384**	**2 061 699**	**2 063 743**	**2 635 692**	**26 691 086**	**28 605 734**	**30 629 918**
													–			
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		382 835	–	1 879	341 697	722 494	–	139 515	126 621	228 969	240 238	25 341	1 168 150	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 918
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	(5)	–	1 650	(7 409)	(956)	(956)				34 231	7 735	34 289	34 290	34 291
Borrowing long term/refinancing													1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase in consumer deposits		127 712	171 368	(130 161)									(113 012)	55 907	58 702	61 638
Receipt of non-current debtors		64 067	2	(1 634)									(68 275)	(5 840)	(5 956)	(6 076)
Receipt of non-current receivables		115 156	(5 734)	(68 208)									(41 214)			
Change in non-current investments		(1 140)	(599 255)	(566 874)									1 136 672	(30 597)	(32 465)	(34 439)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**3 323 170**	**2 199 883**	**1 079 988**	**2 210 772**	**2 636 688**	**2 903 257**	**2 580 349**	**2 054 123**	**1 983 353**	**2 301 937**	**2 123 315**	**5 725 749**	**31 122 585**	**33 583 399**	**35 844 250**
													–			
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		523 660	541 774	577 760	553 387	847 140	561 813	562 302	524 876	539 696	538 556	545 623	1 036 844	7 353 431	7 936 573	8 498 776
Remuneration of councillors		7 961	8 032	8 137	8 803	9 058	11 168	8 893	9 495	5 068	19 034	6 320	(8 944)	93 026	97 669	102 549
Interest paid		(99 199)	(100 054)	86 894	121 959	121 959	122 758	42 662	74 275	112 031	162 551	86 174	(162 680)	569 329	600 550	633 071
Bulk purchases - Electricity		843 950	731 561	550 829	472 785	472 785	472 785	472 785	488 931	531 967	506 017	516 484	(4 070 654)	1 990 225	2 065 619	2 201 170
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		126 124	140 753	138 704	7 479	7 479	7 479	7 479	122 233	132 992	126 504	129 121	230 983	1 177 331	1 211 216	1 233 570
Other materials		1 921	4 551	4 370	5 126	3 697	2 585	3 814	3 080	1 006	1 083	1 174	8 487 852	8 520 259	9 201 880	9 938 030
Contracted services		217 903	324 583	250 022	148 523	301 403	293 189	239 676	301 789	375 934	313 702	502 837	(3 266 957)	2 604	2 737	2 859
Grants and subsidies paid - other		10 584	23 137	(2 380)	25 536	6 081	29 312	6 192	12 907	5 970	28 535	19 214	40 126	205 214	213 530	224 574
General expenses		184 038	249 152	177 382	494 793	213 205	197 966	236 707	189 424	224 980	251 267	251 887	557 043	3 227 845	3 382 115	3 575 506
Cash Payments by Type		**1 816 941**	**1 923 490**	**1 791 717**	**1 838 390**	**1 982 808**	**1 699 056**	**1 580 510**	**1 727 009**	**1 929 645**	**1 947 250**	**2 058 835**	**6 557 369**	**26 853 021**	**28 684 333**	**30 639 306**
													–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(340 219)	(361 803)	(340 570)	–	(407 350)	(474 696)	(226 877)				–	7 075 067	4 923 552	5 218 366	5 825 692
Repayment of borrowing		–	(37 704)	(272 626)	(529 780)	(529 780)	(52 978)	–				–	2 580 647	1 157 779	1 021 977	1 079 038
Other Cash Flows/Payments		597 556	1 124 281	833 812									(2 555 649)			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**2 074 278**	**2 648 264**	**2 012 333**	**1 308 610**	**1 045 678**	**1 171 382**	**1 353 633**	**1 727 009**	**1 929 645**	**1 947 250**	**2 058 835**	**13 657 434**	**32 934 352**	**34 924 676**	**37 544 036**
													–			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 248 892**	**(448 381)**	**(932 345)**	**902 163**	**1 591 010**	**1 731 875**	**1 226 716**	**327 114**	**53 708**	**354 687**	**64 480**	**(7 931 685)**	**(1 811 767)**	**(1 341 277)**	**(1 699 786)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5 299 753	6 548 645	6 100 264	5 167 919	6 070 082	7 661 091	9 392 967	10 619 683	10 946 797	11 000 505	11 355 192	11 419 672	5 299 753	3 487 986	2 146 709
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		6 548 645	6 100 264	5 167 919	6 070 082	7 661 091	9 392 967	10 619 683	10 946 797	11 000 505	11 355 192	11 419 672	3 487 986	3 487 986	2 146 709	446 924

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/15	Budget Year 2014/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 308 509	5 352 283	5 352 283	444 713	1 419 326	1 338 071	81 255	6%	5 352 283
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		144 180	129 085	129 085	7 871	33 323	32 271	1 052	3%	129 085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 449 095	10 477 612	10 477 612	882 273	2 719 944	2 619 403	100 541	4%	10 477 612
Service charges - water revenue		2 302 765	2 879 423	2 879 423	258 266	733 794	719 856	13 938	2%	2 879 423
Service charges - sanitation revenue		726 846	776 193	776 193	70 652	195 352	194 048	1 304	1%	776 193
Service charges - refuse revenue		472 127	513 927	513 927	43 242	127 877	128 482	(605)	0%	513 927
Service charges - other		161 864	143 495	143 495	22 877	48 624	35 874	12 750	36%	143 495
Rental of facilities and equipment		434 770	451 237	451 237	33 701	103 421	112 809	(9 388)	-8%	451 237
Interest earned - external investments		375 306	483 415	483 415	37 437	100 352	120 854	(20 502)	-17%	483 415
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143 038	114 629	114 629	13 077	41 093	28 657	12 436	43%	114 629
Fines		248 511	113 756	113 756	(183)	16 454	28 439	(11 985)	-42%	113 756
Licences and permits		41 337	25 094	25 094	410	7 331	6 273	1 058	17%	25 094
Agency services		–	12 744	12 744	2 529	2 529	3 186	(657)	-21%	12 744
Transfers recognised - operational		2 191 386	2 584 010	2 584 010	(25 809)	764 681	646 002	118 679	18%	2 584 010
Other revenue		2 185 628	2 270 734	2 270 734	26 041	738 909	567 684	171 226	30%	2 270 734
Gains on disposal of PPE		17 666	34 289	34 289	61	1 055	8 572	(7 518)	-88%	34 289
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**24 203 028**	**26 361 927**	**26 361 927**	**1 817 159**	**7 054 066**	**6 590 482**	**463 584**	**7%**	**26 361 927**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		6 984 087	7 216 326	7 216 326	567 618	1 624 980	1 804 081	(179 102)	-10%	7 216 326
Remuneration of councillors		94 721	93 026	93 026	8 068	24 033	23 256	776	3%	93 026
Debt impairment		1 439 675	569 329	569 329	11 312	32 642	142 332	(109 691)	-77%	569 329
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 627 223	1 944 925	1 944 925	154 173	463 971	486 231	(22 260)	-5%	1 944 925
Finance charges		905 188	1 168 339	1 168 339	(87 794)	110 607	292 085	(181 478)	-62%	1 168 339
Bulk purchases		7 839 588	8 520 259	8 520 259	689 533	2 394 758	2 130 065	264 693	12%	8 520 259
Other materials		–	2 604	2 604	4 370	10 843	651	10 191	1565%	2 604
Contracted services		3 312 099	3 699 513	3 699 513	248 560	789 584	924 878	(135 294)	-15%	3 699 513
Transfers and grants		169 000	205 214	205 214	(2 380)	31 340	51 304	(19 964)	-39%	205 214
Other expenditure		1 885 146	3 036 398	3 036 398	165 136	587 309	759 100	(171 791)	-23%	3 036 398
Loss on disposal of PPE		197	265	265	–	(5)	66	(71)	-108%	265
Total Expenditure		**24 256 924**	**26 456 199**	**26 456 199**	**1 758 596**	**6 070 060**	**6 614 050**	**(543 990)**	**-8%**	**26 456 199**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(53 896)	(94 272)	(94 272)	58 563	984 006	(23 568)	1 007 574	-4275.2%	(94 272)
Transfers recognised - capital		2 041 010	3 377 740	3 377 740	321 804	788 060	644 434	143 626	22%	3 377 740
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 987 114	3 283 468	3 283 468	380 367	1 772 066	620 867	1 151 199	185%	3 283 468
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**1 987 114**	**3 283 468**	**3 283 468**	**380 367**	**1 772 066**	**620 867**	**1 151 199**	**185%**	**3 283 468**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		161 213	162 328	162 328	16 695	47 099	40 582	6 517	16%	162 328
Ushaka Marine World		183 796	201 120	201 120	11 193	35 690	50 280	(14 590)	-29%	201 120
Total Operating Revenue		**345 009**	**363 448**	**363 448**	**27 888**	**82 789**	**90 862**	**(8 073)**	**-9%**	**363 448**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		142 064	160 821	160 821	13 732	37 787	40 205	(2 418)	-6%	160 821
Ushaka Marine World		212 363	236 264	236 264	16 198	49 305	59 066	(9 761)	-17%	236 264
Total Operating Expenditure		**354 427**	**397 085**	**397 085**	**29 930**	**87 092**	**99 271**	**(12 179)**	**-12%**	**397 085**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		(9 418)	(33 637)	(33 637)	(2 042)	(4 303)	(8 409)	(20 252)	241%	(33 637)
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		9 856	85 993	85 993	536	2 389	7 750	(5 361)	-69%	31 000
Ushaka Marine World		14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-1%	11 951
Total Capital Expenditure		**24 768**	**97 944**	**97 944**	**599**	**2 732**	**8 095**	**(5 363)**	**-66%**	**42 951**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	212 942	218 910	218 910	341 713	341 713	218 910	(122 803)	-56.1%	6%
August	259 735	246 813	246 813	361 803	703 516	465 723	(237 793)	-51.1%	12%
September	339 452	409 756	409 756	463 524	1 167 040	875 479	(291 561)	-33.3%	20%
October	413 855	325 558	325 558			1 201 037	–		
November	405 797	359 236	359 236			1 560 273	–		
December	474 177	409 193	409 193			1 969 466	–		
January	226 540	224 523	224 523			2 193 989	–		
February	363 258	476 550	476 550			2 670 539	–		
March	493 447	364 849	364 849			3 035 388	–		
April	566 927	409 756	409 756			3 445 144	–		
May	607 034	561 308	561 308			4 006 452	–		
June	(135 917)	1 704 569	1 704 569			5 711 021	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**4 227 247**	**5 711 021**	**5 711 021**	**1 167 040**					

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**2 142 280**	**2 758 101**	**2 758 101**	**153 039**	**435 391**	**351 525**	(83 866)	**-23.9%**	**2 951 901**
Infrastructure - Road transport		278 218	30 601	30 601	(36 340)	2 950	7 650	4 700	**61.4%**	30 601
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		276 981	14 401	14 401	(36 340)	2 950	3 600	650	**18.1%**	14 401
Storm water		1 237	16 200	16 200		–	4 050	4 050	**100.0%**	16 200
Infrastructure - Electricity		286 425	378 972	378 972	17 818	49 840	54 743	4 903	**9.0%**	378 972
Generation		268 329		–		–	–	–		–
Transmission & Reticulation		18 096	369 027	369 027	16 291	46 237	52 257	6 020	**11.5%**	369 027
Street Lighting			9 945	9 945	1 527	3 603	2 486	(1 117)	**-44.9%**	9 945
Infrastructure - Water		541 257	673 250	673 250	75 585	151 762	78 313	(73 450)	**-93.8%**	673 250
Dams & Reservoirs		13 825	83 280	83 280	435	669	20 820	20 151	**96.8%**	83 280
Water purification		–		–	75 150	151 093	–	(151 093)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Reticulation		527 432	589 970	589 970		–	57 493	57 493	**100.0%**	589 970
Infrastructure - Sanitation		740 955	666 050	666 050	48 079	108 055	146 513	38 458	**26.2%**	666 050
Reticulation		740 955	338 750	338 750	44 478	93 906	74 688	(19 219)	**-25.7%**	338 750
Sewerage purification			327 300	327 300	3 601	14 149	71 825	57 676	**80.3%**	327 300
Infrastructure - Other		295 425	1 009 228	1 009 228	47 897	122 784	64 307	(58 477)	**-90.9%**	1 203 028
Waste Management		88 384	44 000	44 000	2 962	6 887	6 000	(887)	**-14.8%**	44 000
Transportation		204 795	835 228	835 228	29 083	60 823	25 807	(35 016)	**-135.7%**	835 228
Other		2 246	130 000	130 000	15 406	54 020	32 500	(21 520)	**-66.2%**	323 800
Community		**35 029**	**152 437**	**152 437**	**9 262**	**21 630**	**11 109**	**(10 521)**	**-94.7%**	**145 432**
Parks & gardens		–		–	1 373	1 373	–	(1 373)	#DIV/0!	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	875	875	(3 266)	4 791	219	(4 572)	-2090.2%	3 475
Swimming pools		–	16 964	16 964	–	1 706	2 241	535	23.9%	16 964
Community halls		–		–		–	–	–		–
Libraries		2 441	45 492	45 492	406	1 064	373	(691)	-185.3%	36 138
Security and policing		13 292		–	427	852	–	(852)	#DIV/0!	–
Buses				–		–	–	–		–
Clinics		16 385	10 480	10 480	528	1 019	2 620	1 601	61.1%	10 480
Museums & Art Galleries		2 877	15 800	15 800	278	284	950	666	70.1%	15 800
Other		34	34 407	34 407	8 901	8 901	602	(8 299)	-1379.2%	34 156

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Heritage assets		5 073	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		5 073	–	–		–		–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other					–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**415 958**	**1 087 671**	**1 087 671**	**148 695**	**374 500**	**205 786**	**(168 714)**	**-82.0%**	**1 899 871**
General vehicles		83 860	29 600	29 600	4 128	7 660	6 900	(760)	-11.0%	29 600
Specialised vehicles		120 979	73 024	73 024	7 595	8 735	13 015	4 280	32.9%	73 024
Plant & equipment		87 392	162 071	162 071	636	10 713	37 720	27 007	71.6%	162 071
Computers - hardware/equipment		40 453	89 260	89 260	565	2 400	22 315	19 915	89.2%	89 260
Furniture and other office equipment		1 410	77 107	77 107	309	1 288	19 432	18 144	0.0%	77 107
Markets			450	450	13	13	113	100	88.4%	450
Civic Land and Buildings				–		–	–	–		–
Other Buildings		78 265	199 639	199 639	5 353	9 473	32 162	22 689	70.5%	144 280
Other Land		1 197		–		–	–	–		–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				–		–	–	–		–
Other		2 402	456 520	456 520	130 096	334 218	74 130	(260 088)	-350.9%	1 324 079
Intangibles		**4 496**	**2 700**	**2 700**	**–**	**1 621**	**675**	**(946)**	**-140.1%**	**2 700**
Computers - software & programming		4 496	2 700	2 700	–	1 621	675	(946)	-140.1%	2 700
Other		–				–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		**2 602 836**	**4 000 909**	**4 000 909**	**310 996**	**833 142**	**569 095**	**(264 047)**	**-46.4%**	**4 999 904**
Specialised vehicles		**120 979**	**73 024**	**73 024**	**7 595**	**8 735**	**13 015**	**4 280**	**33%**	**73 024**
Refuse		104 015	62 800	62 800	7 595	8 735	10 459	**1 724**	**16%**	62 800
Fire		16 964	5 724	5 724	–	–	1 431	**1 431**	**100%**	5 724
Buses			4 500	4 500	–	–	1 125	**1 125**	**0**	4 500

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 202 565**	**1 210 657**	**1 210 657**	**96 540**	**193 761**	**223 164**	29 403	**13.2%**	**1 210 657**
Infrastructure - Road transport		743 615	658 820	658 820	77 599	140 561	114 705	(25 856)	**-22.5%**	658 820
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		555 458	608 020	608 020	73 131	128 752	107 005	(21 747)	**-20.3%**	608 020
Storm water		188 157	50 800	50 800	4 468	11 809	7 700	(4 109)	**-53.4%**	50 800
Infrastructure - Electricity		123 168	292 427	292 427	17 780	48 557	56 107	7 550	**13.5%**	292 427
Transmission & Reticulation		123 168	292 427	292 427	17 780	48 557	56 107	7 550	**13.5%**	292 427
Street Lighting			–	–		–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Water		59 794	139 500	139 500	968	3 236	22 375	19 139	**85.5%**	139 500
Dams & Reservoirs			4 500	4 500		–	1 125	1 125	**100.0%**	4 500
Water purification				–		–	–	–		–
Reticulation		59 794	135 000	135 000	968	3 236	21 250	18 014	**84.8%**	135 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		122 827	25 700	25 700	22	26	6 425	6 399	**99.6%**	25 700
Reticulation		122 827	16 200	16 200	22	26	4 050	4 024	**99.4%**	16 200
Sewerage purification			9 500	9 500		–	2 375	2 375	**100.0%**	9 500
Infrastructure - Other		153 161	94 210	94 210	171	1 381	23 553	22 172	**94.1%**	94 210
Waste Management			–	–			–	–		–
Transportation		84 794	94 210	94 210	171	1 381	23 553	22 172	**94.1%**	94 210
Gas		5 392		–			–	–		–
Other		62 975	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community		**63 586**	**120 598**	**120 598**	**4 929**	**10 520**	**10 150**	**(371)**	**-3.7%**	**127 049**
Parks & gardens		17 793	13 437	13 437	110	364	359	(5)	-1.3%	14 984
Sportsfields & stadia		16 562	8 519	8 519	392	637	2 130	1 493	70.1%	12 210
Swimming pools		4 102	16 868	16 868	567	1 176	1 217	41	3.4%	16 868
Community halls		1 218	3 129	3 129	–	181	782	601	76.9%	3 310
Libraries		12 246	8 970	8 970	–	7	243	236	97.1%	8 977
Fire, safety & emergency		9 203	18 448	18 448	1 437	3 304	1 612	(1 692)	-105.0%	18 448
Museums & Art Galleries		699	30 270	30 270	1 252	2 471	568	(1 904)	-335.4%	30 270

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Heritage assets		3 204	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings		3 204	–	–			–	–		–
Other assets		**350 888**	**376 157**	**376 157**	**51 059**	**129 617**	**75 039**	**(54 578)**	**-72.7%**	**599 653**
General vehicles		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Specialised vehicles		36 487	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Plant & equipment		29 113		–			–	–		–
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 319		–			–	–		–
Furniture and other office equipment		1 100		–			–	–		–
Markets		2 529	2 430	2 430		–	608	608	100.0%	2 430
Other Buildings		94 943		–	229	441	–	(441)	#DIV/0!	4
Other Land		73		–			–	–		–
Other		184 324	373 727	373 727	50 830	129 176	74 432	(54 744)	-73.5%	597 219
Intangibles		**4 168**	**2 700**	**2 700**	**–**	**–**	**675**	**675**	**100.0%**	**2 700**
Computers - software & programming		4 168	2 700	2 700		–	675	675	100.0%	2 700
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing as	1	**1 624 411**	**1 710 112**	**1 710 112**	**152 528**	**333 898**	**309 028**	**(24 870)**	**-8.0%**	**1 940 059**

Specialised vehicles		**36 487**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conservancy		36 487	–	–		–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 327 452**	**2 146 022**	**2 146 022**	**151 624**	**410 045**	**536 505**	126 460	**23.6%**	**2 146 022**
Infrastructure - Road transport		317 212	480 954	480 954	36 233	97 986	120 239	22 253	18.5%	480 954
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		258 985	411 028	411 028	29 582	79 999	102 757	22 758	22.1%	411 028
Storm water		58 227	69 926	69 926	6 651	17 986	17 482	(505)	-2.9%	69 926
Infrastructure - Electricity		492 193	834 949	834 949	56 219	152 037	208 737	56 701	27.2%	834 949
Generation		9 780	–	–	1 117	3 021	–	(3 021)	#DIV/0!	–
Transmission & Reticulation		478 707	829 334	829 334	54 679	147 871	207 334	59 463	28.7%	829 334
Street Lighting		3 706	5 615	5 615	423	1 145	1 404	259	18.4%	5 615
Infrastructure - Water		323 874	526 666	526 666	36 993	100 044	131 667	31 623	24.0%	526 666
Reticulation		323 874	526 666	526 666	36 993	100 044	131 667	31 623	24.0%	526 666
Infrastructure - Sanitation		188 857	293 211	293 211	21 572	58 337	73 303	14 965	20.4%	293 211
Reticulation		188 857	293 211	293 211	21 572	58 337	73 303	14 965	20.4%	293 211
Infrastructure - Other		5 316	10 241	10 241	607	1 642	2 560	918	35.9%	10 241
Waste Management		5 316	10 241	10 241	607	1 642	2 560	918	35.9%	10 241
Community		**97 004**	**392 901**	**392 901**	**11 080**	**29 964**	**98 225**	**68 261**	69.5%	**392 901**
Parks & gardens		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Sportsfields & stadia		2 677	14 087	14 087	306	827	3 522	2 695	76.5%	14 087
Community halls		8 259	13 841	13 841	943	2 551	3 460	909	26.3%	13 841
Recreational facilities		1 455	2 272	2 272	166	449	568	119	20.9%	2 272
Fire, safety & emergency		687	2 558	2 558	78	212	640	427	66.8%	2 558
Security and policing		4 775	6 678	6 678	545	1 475	1 670	194	11.6%	6 678
Buses		73 158	112 080	112 080	8 356	22 598	28 020	5 422	19.4%	112 080
Clinics		3 366	4 053	4 053	384	1 040	1 013	(26)	-2.6%	4 053
Museums & Art Galleries		486	300	300	55	150	75	(75)	-100.1%	300
Cemeteries		2 097	3 216	3 216	240	648	804	156	19.4%	3 216
Social rental housing		45	233 815	233 815	5	14	58 454	58 440	100.0%	233 815
Other assets		**586 431**	**566 120**	**566 120**	**66 975**	**180 567**	**141 530**	**(39 037)**	**-27.6%**	**566 120**
General vehicles		68 914	97 989	97 989	7 871	21 287	24 497	3 210	13.1%	97 989
Specialised vehicles		35 090	63 250	63 250	4 008	10 839	15 813	4 973	31.5%	63 250
Plant & equipment		15 225	21 464	21 464	1 739	4 703	5 366	663	12.4%	21 464
Computers - hardware/equipment		35 174	50 168	50 168	4 018	10 865	12 542	1 677	13.4%	50 168
Furniture and other office equipment		2 016	2 883	2 883	230	623	721	98	13.6%	2 883
Markets		1 777	12 588	12 588	203	549	3 147	2 598	82.6%	12 588
Other Buildings		293 455	124 543	124 543	33 511	90 068	31 136	(58 932)	-189.3%	124 543

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Other		134 781	193 234	193 234	15 395	41 633	48 309	6 675	13.8%	193 234
Intangibles		**6 626**	**10 280**	**10 280**	**757**	**2 047**	**2 570**	**523**	20.4%	**10 280**
Computers - software & programming		6 626	10 280	10 280	757	2 047	2 570	523	20.4%	10 280
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		**2 017 513**	**3 115 322**	**3 115 322**	**230 436**	**622 623**	**778 831**	**156 207**	**20.1%**	**3 115 322**
Specialised vehicles		**35 090**	**63 250**	**63 250**	**4 008**	**10 839**	**15 813**	**4 973**	31.5%	**63 250**
Refuse		35 020	58 164	58 164	4 000	10 817	14 541	3 723	25.6%	58 164
Fire		70	5 086	5 086	8	22	1 272	1 250	98.3%	5 086

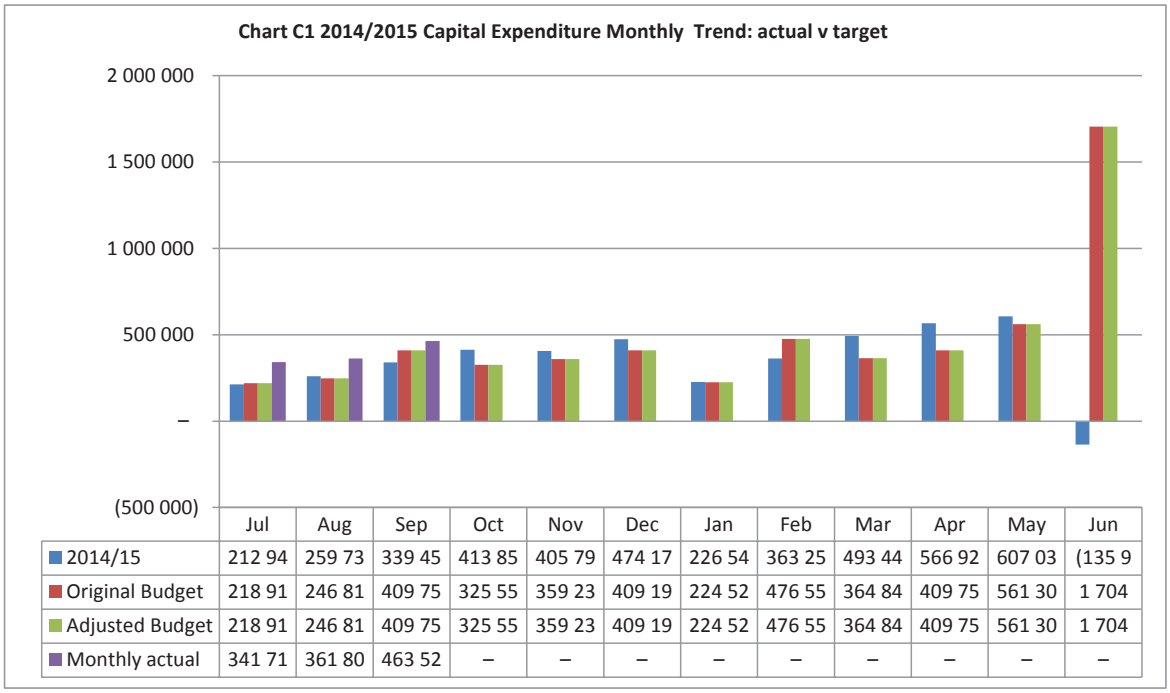
KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**924 808**	**914 469**	**914 469**	**70 626**	**213 328**	**228 617**	15 289	**6.7%**	**914 469**
Infrastructure - Road transport		400 617	518 221	518 221	40 247	120 742	129 555	8 814	**6.8%**	518 221
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		368 056	343 304	343 304	26 662	79 987	85 826	5 839	**6.8%**	343 304
Storm water		32 561	174 917	174 917	13 585	40 754	43 729	2 975	**6.8%**	174 917
Infrastructure - Electricity		247 385	285 247	285 247	21 758	66 724	71 312	4 588	**6.4%**	285 247
Generation		–	97 104	97 104	–	–	24 276	24 276	**100.0%**	97 104
Transmission & Reticulation		247 385	167 636	167 636	21 758	66 724	41 909	(24 815)	**-59.2%**	167 636
Street Lighting		–	20 507	20 507	–	–	5 127	5 127	**100.0%**	20 507
Infrastructure - Water		111 507	15 325	15 325	1 190	3 571	3 831	261	**6.8%**	15 325
Dams & Reservoirs		111 507	4 833	4 833	375	1 126	1 208	82	**6.8%**	4 833
Water purification		–	1 324	1 324	103	309	331	23	**6.8%**	1 324
Reticulation		–	9 168	9 168	712	2 136	2 292	156	**6.8%**	9 168
Infrastructure - Sanitation		122 384	23 905	23 905	1 857	5 570	5 976	407	**6.8%**	23 905
Reticulation		–	23 898	23 898	1 856	5 568	5 974	406	**6.8%**	23 898
Sewerage purification		122 384	7	7	1	2	2	0	**6.8%**	7
Infrastructure - Other		42 915	71 771	71 771	5 574	16 722	17 943	1 221	**6.8%**	71 771
Waste Management		36 367		–	–	–	–	–		–
Transportation		–	61 677	61 677	4 790	14 370	15 419	1 049	**6.8%**	61 677
Gas		–	10 094	10 094	784	2 352	2 523	172	**6.8%**	10 094
Other		6 548		–	–	–	–	–		–
Community		**60 252**	**159 113**	**159 113**	**12 357**	**37 072**	**39 778**	**2 706**	**6.8%**	**159 113**
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		272	17 149	17 149	1 332	3 996	4 287	292	6.8%	17 149
Recreational facilities		39 132	91 653	91 653	7 118	21 354	22 913	1 559	6.8%	91 653
Buses		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics		15 695	47 282	47 282	3 672	11 016	11 820	804	6.8%	47 282
Social rental housing		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		5 154		–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		61 254	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings		**61 254**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**3 079**	**3 079**	**239**	**717**	**770**	52	6.8%	**3 079**
Housing development			3 079	3 079	239	717	770	52	6.8%	3 079
Other assets		**592 945**	**838 679**	**838 679**	**69 323**	**207 967**	**209 670**	**1 703**	**0.8%**	**838 679**
General vehicles		112 933	305 477	305 477	23 725	71 174	76 369	5 195	6.8%	305 477
Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Plant & equipment		120 708	142 488	142 488	11 066	33 199	35 622	2 423	6.8%	142 488
Computers - hardware/equipment		127 574	119 330	119 330	9 268	27 803	29 833	2 030	6.8%	119 330
Furniture and other office equipment		–	15 130	15 130	1 175	3 525	3 782	257	6.8%	15 130
Markets		34 005	4 828	4 828	375	1 125	1 207	82	6.8%	4 828
Other Buildings		134 595	109 959	109 959	12 728	38 181	27 490	(10 691)	-38.9%	109 959
Other		63 132	141 467	141 467	10 987	32 961	35 367	2 406	6.8%	141 467
Intangibles		**41 775**	**74 885**	**74 885**	**5 816**	**17 448**	**18 721**	**1 274**	**6.8%**	**74 885**
Computers - software & programming		41 775	74 885	74 885	5 816	17 448	18 721	1 274	6.8%	74 885
Other				–	–	–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Total Depreciation		**1 681 035**	**1 990 225**	**1 990 225**	**158 361**	**476 532**	**497 556**	**21 025**	**4.2%**	**1 990 225**
Specialised vehicles		**–**						**–**		**–**
Fire		–			–	–	–	**–**		–
Ambulances				–	–		–	**–**		–

Chart C1 2014/15 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2014/15	Original Budget	Adjusted Budç	Monthly actual
Jul	212 942	218 910	218 910	341 713
Aug	259 735	246 813	246 813	361 803
Sep	339 452	409 756	409 756	463 524
Oct	413 855	325 558	325 558	–
Nov	405 797	359 236	359 236	–
Dec	474 177	409 193	409 193	–
Jan	226 540	224 523	224 523	–
Feb	363 258	476 550	476 550	–
Mar	493 447	364 849	364 849	–
Apr	566 927	409 756	409 756	–
May	607 034	561 308	561 308	–
Jun	(135 917)	1 704 569	1 704 569	–



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2014/15	212 94	259 73	339 45	413 85	405 79	474 17	226 54	363 25	493 44	566 92	607 03	(135 9
Original Budget	218 91	246 81	409 75	325 55	359 23	409 19	224 52	476 55	364 84	409 75	561 30	1 704
Adjusted Budget	218 91	246 81	409 75	325 55	359 23	409 19	224 52	476 55	364 84	409 75	561 30	1 704
Monthly actual	341 71	361 80	463 52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Chart C2 2014/15 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	341 713	218 910
Aug	703 516	465 723
Sep	1 167 040	875 479
Oct		1 201 037
Nov		1 560 273
Dec		1 969 466
Jan		2 193 989
Feb		2 670 539
Mar		3 035 388
Apr		3 445 144
May		4 006 452
Jun		5 711 021

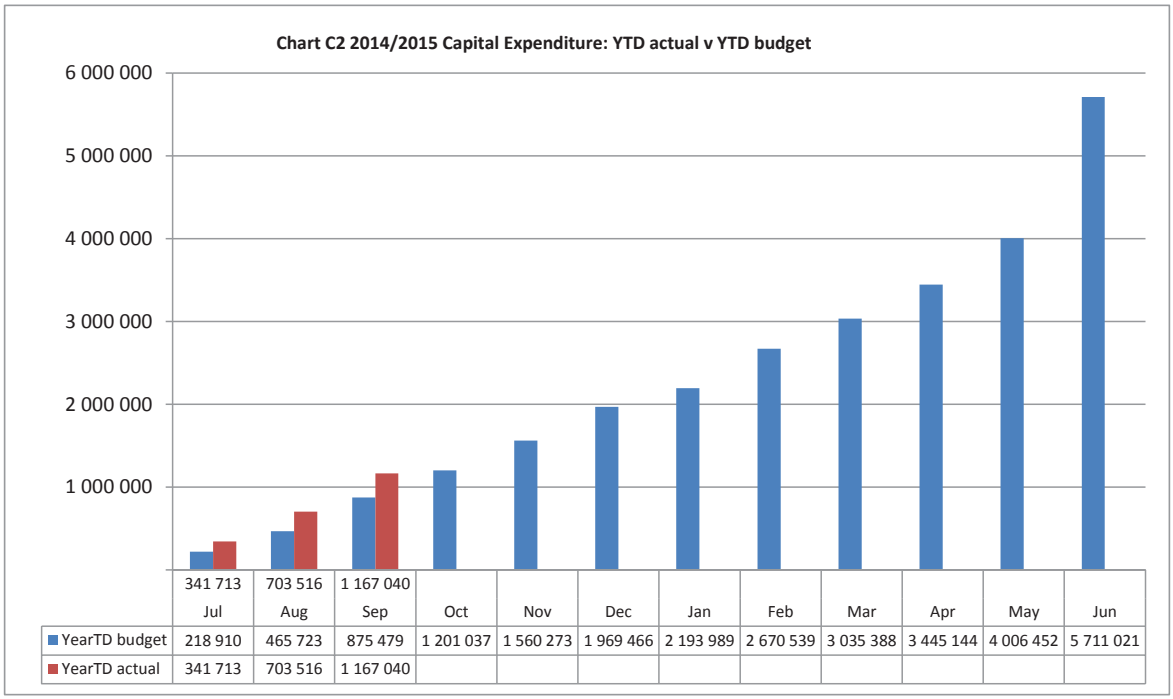
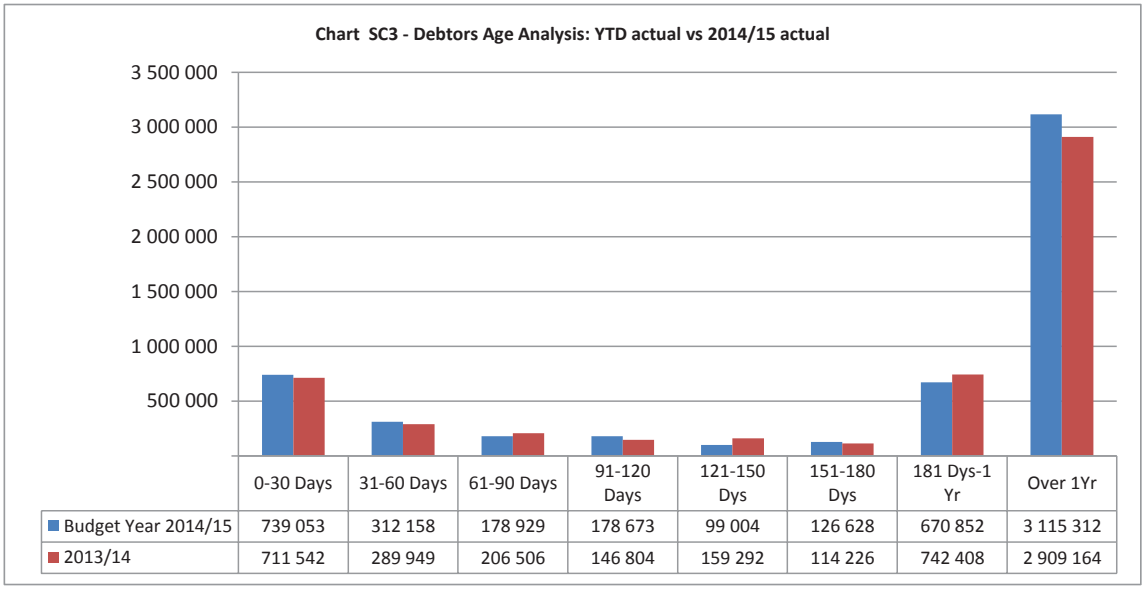


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2014/15	739 053	312 158	178 929	178 673	99 004	126 628	670 852	3 115 312
2013/14	711 542	289 949	206 506	146 804	159 292	114 226	742 408	2 909 164



Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category

	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Government	191 465	197 386
Business	2 235 917	2 305 069
Households	2 692 455	2 775 727
Other	138 156	142 429

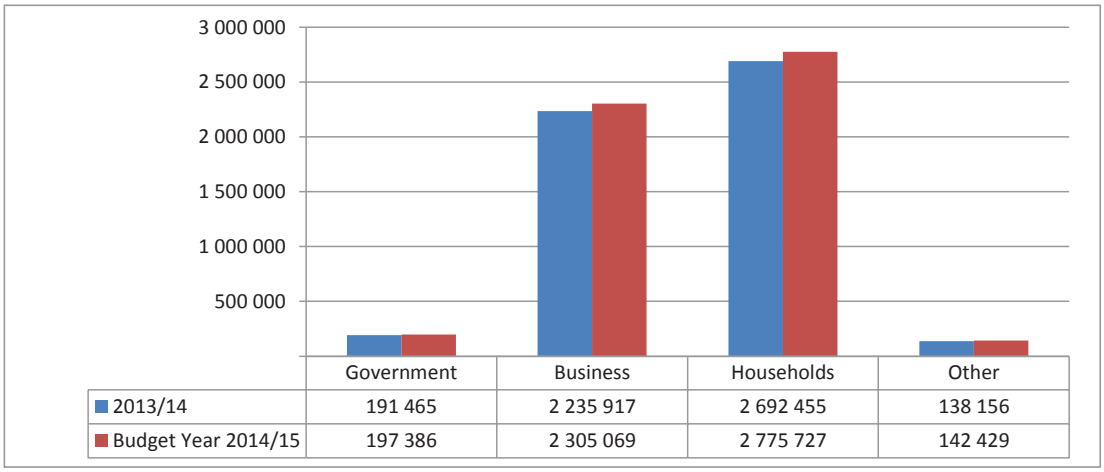
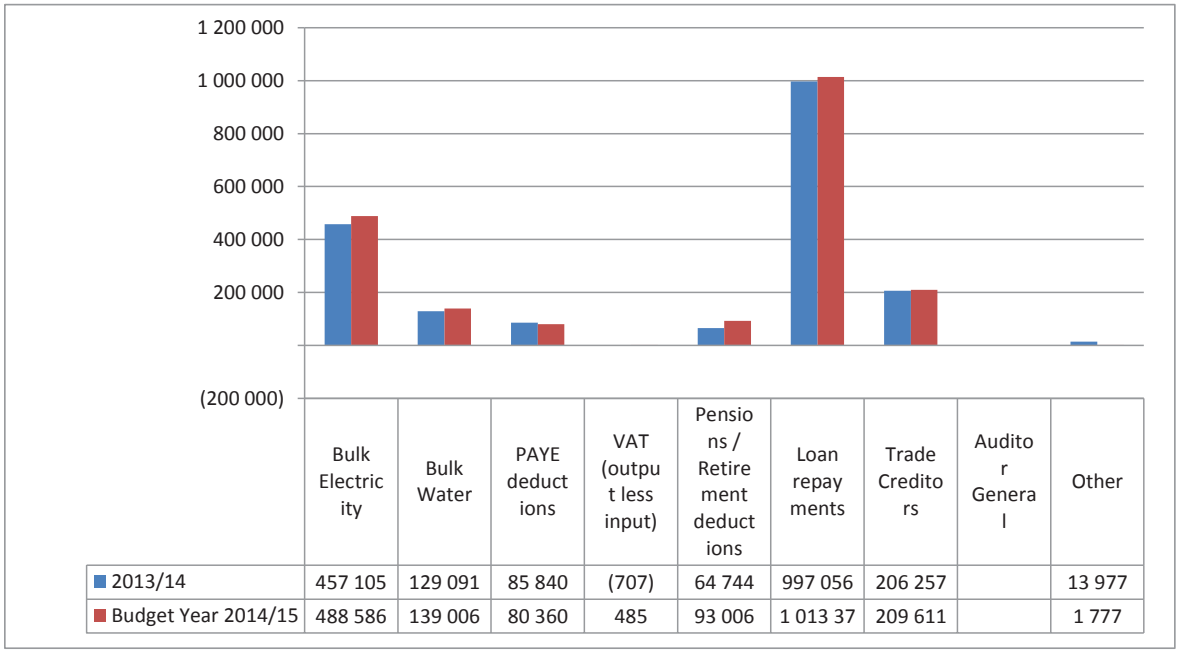


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricit	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaym	Trade Credito	Auditor Gene	Other
2013/14	457 105	129 091	85 840	(707)	64 744	997 056	206 257		13 977
Budget Year 2014/15	488 586	139 006	80 360	485	93 006	1 013 376	209 611		1 777



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 September 2014

DESCRIPTION	2014/2015 BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD ACTUAL	2014/2015 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	5 420 588 496	1 355 147 124	1 128 524 833	401 288 048
Pension & UIF Contribution	877 028 250	219 257 063	196 441 875	66 145 436
Medical Aid Contribution	409 198 955	102 299 739	84 504 673	28 149 942
Overtime	354 310 554	88 577 639	86 781 163	27 586 965
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	200 287 721	50 071 930	50 788 101	17 003 989
Cellphone Allowance	16 671 782	4 167 946	3 980 604	1 343 428
Housing Allowance	18 324 662	4 581 166	4 418 428	1 485 971
Other Benefits and Allowances	133 880 959	33 470 240	41 884 521	13 346 173
Payments in Lieu of Leave	15 000 000	3 750 000	3 796 847	1 296 847
Long Service Awards	750 191	187 548	68 500	15 561
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	133 111 490	33 277 873	23 789 993	9 955 229
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	93 025 720	23 256 430	24 032 539	8 068 402
TOTAL	**7 672 178 780**	**1 918 044 695**	**1 649 012 077**	**575 685 991**

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	9 810	6 500	6 500	1 136	3 418	1 642	2	108%	6 500
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	151 403	155 828	155 828	15 559	43 681	44 674	(1)	-2%	155 828
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**161 213**	**162 328**	**162 328**	**16 695**	**47 099**	**46 316**	**783**	**0**	**162 328**
Employee costs	46 863	60 200	60 200	4 685	13 028	14 486	(1 458)	(0)	60 200
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 165	7 500	7 500	1 263	3 774	1 875	1 899	0	7 500
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	81 036	93 121	93 121	7 784	20 985	25 265	(4 280)	(0)	93 121
Total Expenditure	**142 064**	**160 821**	**160 821**	**13 732**	**37 787**	**41 626**	**(3 839)**	**(0)**	**160 821**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 149**	**1 507**	**1 507**	**2 963**	**9 312**	**4 690**	**4 622**	**0**	**1 507**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**19 149**	**1 507**	**1 507**	**2 963**	**9 312**	**4 690**	**4 622**	**0**	**1 507**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**19 149**	**1 507**	**1 507**	**2 963**	**9 312**	**4 690**	**4 622**	**0**	**1 507**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	(5 232)	(0)	31 000
Total sources of capital funds	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	(5 232)	(0)	31 000
Financial position									
Total current assets	220 885	149 089	149 089		225 366				149 089
Total non current assets	178 285	217 879	217 879		187 808				217 879
Total current liabilities	43 159	47 215	47 215		43 096				47 215
Total non current liabilities	226 590	226 590	226 590		226 590				226 590
Community wealth/Equity	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**		**143 488**				**93 163**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	34 559	(13 748)	(13 748)	4 491	5 029	38 910	(33 881)	(0)	17 695
Net cash from (used) investing	(9 856)	(31 000)	(31 000)	(536)	(2 518)	(31 000)	28 482	(0)	(31 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	104 538	35 087	35 087	3 955	2 511	7 910	(5 399)	(0)	66 530

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	3 246	547	4 356	50	–	–	–	–	8 199
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	10 269	675	50	85	–	–	–	–	11 079

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	9 810	6 500	6 500	1 136	3 418	1 642	1 776	108.2%	6 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	151 403	155 828	155 828	15 559	43 681	44 674	(993)	-2.2%	155 828
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**161 213**	**162 328**	**162 328**	**16 695**	**47 099**	**46 316**	**783**	**1.7%**	**162 328**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 863	60 200	60 200	4 685	13 028	14 486	(1 458)	-10.1%	60 200
Remuneration of Directors							–		
Debt impairment							–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 165	7 500	7 500	1 263	3 774	1 875	1 899	101.3%	7 500
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials							–		
Contracted services	15 078	17 549	17 549	1 462	4 386	4 386	–		17 549
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	65 958	75 572	75 572	6 322	16 599	20 879	(4 280)	-20.5%	75 572
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**142 064**	**160 821**	**160 821**	**13 732**	**37 787**	**41 626**	**(3 839)**	**-9.2%**	**160 821**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 149**	**1 507**	**1 507**	**2 963**	**9 312**	**4 690**	**4 622**	**98.6%**	**1 507**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	19 149	1 507	1 507	2 963	9 312	4 690	**4 622**	**98.6%**	1 507
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**19 149**	**1 507**	**1 507**	**2 963**	**9 312**	**4 690**	**4 622**		**1 507**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M03 September

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates	9 856	(31 000)	(31 000)	536	2 518	7 750	(5 232)	-67.5%	31 000
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	9 856	(31 000)	(31 000)	536	2 518	7 750	(5 232)	-67.5%	31 000
Total Capital expenditure	**9 856**	**(31 000)**	**(31 000)**	**536**	**2 518**	**7 750**	**(5 232)**	**-67.5%**	**31 000**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	(5 232)	-67.5%	31 000
Total Capital Funding	**9 856**	**31 000**	**31 000**	**536**	**2 518**	**7 750**	**(5 232)**	**-67.5%**	**31 000**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	100 120	126 196	126 196	2 511	126 196
Call investment deposits	98 799			208 829	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	12 043	3 400	3 400	9 447	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables	9 214	18 293	18 293	3 639	18 293
Inventory	709	1 200	1 200	941	1 200
Total current assets	**220 885**	**149 089**	**149 089**	**225 366**	**149 089**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	176 402	215 996	215 996	185 925	215 996
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883
Total non current assets	**178 285**	**217 879**	**217 879**	**187 808**	**217 879**
TOTAL ASSETS	**399 170**	**366 968**	**366 968**	**413 174**	**366 968**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	25 943	19 053	19 053	23 223	19 053
Trade and other payables	15 793	26 662	26 662	17 898	26 662
Provisions	1 423	1 500	1 500	1 974	1 500
Total current liabilities	**43 159**	**47 215**	**47 215**	**43 096**	**47 215**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**269 749**	**273 805**	**273 805**	**269 686**	**273 805**
NET ASSETS	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**	**143 488**	**93 163**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	129 421	93 163	93 163	143 488	93 163
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**	**143 488**	**93 163**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	151 403	155 828	155 828	17 024	17 562	44 674	(27 112)	-60.7%	155 828
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	9 810	6 500	6 500	1 136	1 136	1 642	(506)	-30.8%	9 810
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(126 654)	(176 076)	(176 076)	(13 669)	(13 669)	(7 406)	(6 263)	84.6%	(147 943)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**34 559**	**(13 748)**	**(13 748)**	**4 491**	**5 029**	**38 910**	**(21 355)**	**-54.9%**	**17 695**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(9 856)	(31 000)	(31 000)	(536)	(2 518)	(31 000)	28 482	-91.9%	(31 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(9 856)**	**(31 000)**	**(31 000)**	**(536)**	**(2 518)**	**(31 000)**	**(28 482)**	**91.9%**	**(31 000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**24 703**	**(44 748)**	**(44 748)**	**3 955**	**2 511**	**7 910**	**(5 399)**	**-68.3%**	**(13 305)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	79 835	79 835	79 835						79 835
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 538	35 087	35 087	3 955	2 511	7 910	(5 399)	-68.3%	66 530

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15										>90 days
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts	
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200									–		–
Electricity	1300									–		–
Water	1400									–		–
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–		–
Refuse Removal	1600									–		–
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700									–		–
Other	1900	3 246	547	4 356	50					8 199		50
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**3 246**	**547**	**4 356**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 199**	**–**	**50**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200	2 385	537	4 356	–					7 278	–	
Business	2300	861	10		50					921	–	
Households	2400									–	–	
Other	2500			0	–					0	–	
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**3 246**	**547**	**4 356**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 199**	**–**	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									–
Bulk Water	0200									–
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400									–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	10 269	675	50	85					11 079
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900									–
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	10 269	675	50	85	–	–	–	–	11 079

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2014/15							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	182679	7.20%	28 637		28 803
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	247650	7.10%	43 135		43 383
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	166576	7.24%	28 209		28 376
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	300000	7.30%	50 210		50 200
STANDARD CALL		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	237811	5.25%	52 727		58 066
Total investments				**1 135**		**202 918**		**208 828**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	144	159	159	–	–	159	(159)	-100.0%	159000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**144**	**159**	**159**	**–**	**–**	**159**	**(159)**	**-100.0%**	**2**
% increase		**10.4%**	**10.4%**						**-98.9%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6 234	6 213	6 213	465	1 395	1 553	(158)	-10.2%	6213000.0%
Pension Contributions	520	387	387	44	132	97	35	36.4%	387000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		66	66	5	15	17	(2)	-9.1%	66000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	448	572	572				–		572000.0%
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 202**	**7 238**	**7 238**	**514**	**1 542**	**1 667**	**(125)**	**-7.5%**	**72**
% increase		**0.5%**	**0.5%**						**-99.0%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	37 744	47 204	47 204	3 885	10 628	11 801	(1 173)	-9.9%	29975000.0%
Pension Contributions	835	2 092	2 092	174	522	523	(1)	-0.2%	2092000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1 345	1 345	112	336	336	(0)	-0.1%	1345000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime		150	150				–		150000.0%
Performance Bonus	620	2 012	2 012				–		2162000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**39 595**	**52 803**	**52 803**	**4 171**	**11 486**	**12 660**	**(1 174)**	**-9.3%**	**357**
% increase		**33.4%**	**33.4%**						**-99.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**46 941**	**60 200**	**60 200**	**4 685**	**13 028**	**14 486**	**(1 458)**	**-10.1%**	**431**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M03 September

Description	Current Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	8 914	19 225	15 559	20 000	15 000	13 000	4 000	9 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	8 828	155 828	161 902	169 969
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**8 914**	**19 225**	**15 559**	**20 000**	**15 000**	**13 000**	**4 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**20 000**	**8 828**	**155 828**	**161 902**	**169 969**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4 104	4 355	4 685	4 637	4 265	4 444	1 692	3 683	4 034	3 920	4 006	4 147	60 200	61 339	65 019
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 092	1 419	1 263	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	7 950	8 427
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases															
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	13 436	13 471	14 507
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	3 909	6 656	6 322	5 316	5 077	5 178	4 033	4 459	12 094	3 074	5 850	2 427	79 685	84 350	88 498
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**10 567**	**13 892**	**13 732**	**12 040**	**11 429**	**11 709**	**7 812**	**10 229**	**18 215**	**9 081**	**11 943**	**8 661**	**160 821**	**167 110**	**176 451**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	1 311	542	536	363	403	208	256	773	619	612	1 664	3 581	31 000	20 000	20 000
Total capital expenditure	**1 311**	**542**	**536**	**363**	**403**	**208**	**256**	**773**	**619**	**612**	**1 664**	**3 581**	**31 000**	**20 000**	**20 000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	8 914	19 225	17 024	24 539	12 211	5 896	9 461	16 825	19 512	17 676	15 341	15 341	155 828	161 902	169 969
Grants															
Interest	1 091	1 190	1 136	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	974	6 500	7 000	7 000
Suppliers, employees and other	(12 918)	(12 918)	(13 669)	(15 883)	(12 990)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(153 321)	(159 160)	(168 023)
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(2 913)**	**7 497**	**4 491**	**9 203**	**(232)**	**(6 057)**	**(2 492)**	**4 872**	**7 559**	**5 723**	**3 388**	**3 815**	**9 007**	**9 742**	**8 946**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(1 311)	(542)	(536)	(363)	(403)	(208)	(256)	(773)	(619)	(612)	(1 664)	(3 581)	(31 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(1 311)**	**(542)**	**(536)**	**(363)**	**(403)**	**(208)**	**(256)**	**(773)**	**(619)**	**(612)**	**(1 664)**	**(3 581)**	**(31 000)**	**(20 000)**	**(20 000)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(4 224)**	**6 955**	**3 955**	**8 840**	**(634)**	**(6 265)**	**(2 749)**	**4 099**	**6 940**	**5 111**	**1 725**	**234**	**(21 993)**	**(10 258)**	**(11 054)**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	5 232	67.5%	31 000
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	5 232	67.5%	31 000
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	9 856	31 000	31 000	536	2 518	7 750	5 232	67.5%	31 000

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Year to budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**4 415**	**5 062**	**5 062**	**898**	**1 902**	**1 266**	**(637)**	**-50.3%**	**5 062**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	4 415	5 062	5 062	898	1 902	1 266	(637)	-50.3%	5 062
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**4 415**	**5 062**	**5 062**	**898**	**1 902**	**1 266**	**(637)**	**-50.3%**	**5 062**

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Year TD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

DURBAN ICC
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE
INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI ICC COMPLEX
SOUTH AFRICA

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – September 2014

I, ...**Melanie Rambally** ..... Financial Director of...**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**....hereby certify that

✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of September 2014 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....
M. Rambally
FINANCIAL DIRECTOR
I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd

45 Bram Fischer Road, Durban, 4001,. PO Box 155, Durban, 4000, South Africa
Tel: (+27) 31 360 1000, Fax: (+27) 31 360 1005, Email: mktg@icc.co.za

International Convention Centre Durban (Pty) Ltd. Directors:
DM Madlala (Chairperson), B Paledi, SST Ngcobo, ME Ngubane, LA Pampallis, A Sewnarain, J van Rooyen, J Hurter (Company Secretary)
ICC DURBAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Reg. No 1992/05887/07

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY) LTD

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	2 549	1 470	1 470	183	567	478	0	19%	1 470
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	181 247	199 650	199 650	11 010	35 123	36 690	(2)	-4%	199 650
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**183 796**	**201 120**	**201 120**	**11 193**	**35 690**	**37 168**	**(1 478)**	**(0)**	**201 120**
Employee costs	66 377	76 128	76 128	5 457	15 937	17 100	(1 163)	(0)	
Remuneration of Board Members	855	777	777	69	115	115	–		777
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 648	37 800	37 800	2 925	8 787	8 750	37	0	37 800
Finance charges	9 922	8 992	8 992	900	2 606	2 690	(84)	(0)	8 992
Materials and bulk purchases	25 614	27 884	27 884	923	3 351	3 557	(206)	(0)	27 884
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	75 947	84 683	84 683	5 924	18 509	19 192	(683)	(0)	84 683
Total Expenditure	**212 363**	**236 264**	**236 264**	**16 198**	**49 305**	**51 404**	**(2 099)**	**(0)**	**160 136**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(35 144)**	**(5 005)**	**(13 615)**	**(14 236)**	**621**	**(0)**	**40 984**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(35 144)**	**(5 005)**	**(13 615)**	**(14 236)**	**621**	**(0)**	**40 984**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(35 144)**	**(5 005)**	**(13 615)**	**(14 236)**	**621**	**(0)**	**40 984**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	2 614	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	12 298	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	(0)	11 951
Total sources of capital funds	14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	(0)	11 951
Financial position									
Total current assets	46 089	43 150	43 150		43 293				43 150
Total non current assets	471 786	415 193	415 193		463 620				415 193
Total current liabilities	25 475	19 633	19 633		26 242				19 633
Total non current liabilities	119 701	131 519	131 519		118 102				131 519
Community wealth/Equity	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**		**362 569**				**307 191**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	11 478	25 499	25 499	(326)	(1 364)	(1 929)	565	(0)	25 499
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 912)	(11 951)	(11 951)	3 610	3 092	(345)	3 437	(0)	(11 951)
Net cash from (used) financing	(151)	(853)	(853)	(47)	(48)	(47)	(1)	0	(853)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37 812	54 092	54 092	3 237	1 680	(2 321)	4 001	(0)	54 092

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	812	114	106	23	–	–	–	–	1 055
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	21 839	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 839

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	2 549	1 470	1 470	183	567	478	89	18.6%	1 470
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	181 247	199 650	199 650	11 010	35 123	36 690	(1 567)	-4.3%	199 650
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**183 796**	**201 120**	**201 120**	**11 193**	**35 690**	**37 168**	**(1 478)**	**-4.0%**	**201 120**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	66 377	76 128	76 128	5 457	15 937	17 100	(1 163)	-6.8%	
Remuneration of Directors	855	777	777	69	115	115	–		777
Debt impairment	(103)						–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 648	37 800	37 800	2 925	8 787	8 750	37	0.4%	37 800
Finance charges	9 922	8 992	8 992	900	2 606	2 690	(84)	-3.1%	8 992
Bulk purchases	25 614	27 884	27 884	923	3 351	3 557	(206)	-5.8%	27 884
Other materials							–		
Contracted services							–		
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	76 050	84 683	84 683	5 924	18 509	19 192	(683)	-3.6%	84 683
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**212 363**	**236 264**	**236 264**	**16 198**	**49 305**	**51 404**	**(2 099)**	**-4.1%**	**160 136**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(35 144)**	**(5 005)**	**(13 615)**	**(14 236)**	**621**	**-4.4%**	**40 984**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(28 567)	(35 144)	(35 144)	(5 005)	(13 615)	(14 236)	**621**	**-4.4%**	40 984
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(35 144)**	**(5 005)**	**(13 615)**	**(14 236)**	**621**		**40 984**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M03 September

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates							–		
Capital expenditure budget for the year							–		
PPE	14 494	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-0.6%	11 951
Computers	418						–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-0.6%	11 951
Total Capital expenditure	**14 912**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**63**	**343**	**345**	**(2)**	**-0.6%**	**11 951**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality	2 614						–		–
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	**2 614**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	12 298	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	(2)	-0.6%	11 951
Total Capital Funding	**14 912**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**63**	**343**	**345**	**(2)**	**-0.6%**	**11 951**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	3 428	36 667	36 667	5 359	36 667
Call investment deposits	34 384			30 949	
Consumer debtors	1 391	1 616	1 616	1 055	1 616
Other debtors	2 211			1 540	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4 675	4 867	4 867	4 390	4 867
Total current assets	**46 089**	**43 150**	**43 150**	**43 293**	**43 150**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	5 734	1 899	1 899	5 734	1 899
Investments					
Investment property	67 945	65 000	65 000	67 068	65 000
Property, plant and equipment	398 107	348 294	348 294	390 818	348 294
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
Total non current assets	**471 786**	**415 193**	**415 193**	**463 620**	**415 193**
TOTAL ASSETS	**517 875**	**458 343**	**458 343**	**506 913**	**458 343**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	2 020	1 330	1 330	2 019	1 330
Trade and other payables	21 262	15 796	15 796	21 839	15 796
Provisions	2 193	2 507	2 507	2 384	2 507
Total current liabilities	**25 475**	**19 633**	**19 633**	**26 242**	**19 633**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	119 701	131 519	131 519	118 102	131 519
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**119 701**	**131 519**	**131 519**	**118 102**	**131 519**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**145 176**	**151 152**	**151 152**	**144 344**	**151 152**
NET ASSETS	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**	**362 569**	**307 191**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(504 759)	(565 804)	(565 804)	(516 345)	(565 804)
Reserves				–	
Share capital	877 458	872 995	872 995	878 914	872 995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**	**362 569**	**307 191**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	182 933	199 912	199 912	10 773	34 861	36 689	(1 828)	-5.0%	199 912
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	2 549	1 470	1 470	183	567	478	89	18.6%	1 470
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(173 784)	(166 891)	(166 891)	(10 382)	(34 186)	(36 406)	2 220	-6.1%	(166 891)
Finance charges	(220)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(900)	(2 606)	(2 690)	84	-3.1%	(8 992)
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**11 478**	**25 499**	**25 499**	**(326)**	**(1 364)**	**(1 929)**	**(4 043)**	**209.6%**	**25 499**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–			–		–	–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				3 673	3 435	–	3 435	#DIV/0!	
Payments									
Capital assets	(14 912)	(11 951)	(11 951)	(63)	(343)	(345)	2	-0.6%	(11 951)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(14 912)**	**(11 951)**	**(11 951)**	**3 610**	**3 092**	**(345)**	**3 433**	**-995.1%**	**(11 951)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–						–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	608	(28)	(28)	–	(1)	–	(1)	#DIV/0!	(28)
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(759)	(825)	(825)	(47)	(47)	(47)	–		(825)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(151)**	**(853)**	**(853)**	**(47)**	**(48)**	**(47)**	**(1)**	**2.1%**	**(853)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(3 585)**	**12 695**	**12 695**	**3 237**	**1 680**	**(2 321)**	**4 001**	**-172.4%**	**12 695**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 397	41 397	41 397						41 397
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 812	54 092	54 092	3 237	1 680	(2 321)	4 001	-172.4%	54 092

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	375	104	106	23	–				608	(250)
Other	1900	437	10	–						447	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**812**	**114**	**106**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 055**	**(250)**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200									–	–
Business	2300									–	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	812	114	106	23	–				1 055	(250)
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**812**	**114**	**106**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 055**	**(250)**

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1 343								1 343
Bulk Water	0200	380								380
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400	485								485
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	17 854	0			–				17 854
Auditor General	0800	–		–						–
Other	0900	1 777	–	–	–					1 777
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	21 839	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 839

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2014/15							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account		12	5%	1 400	(600)	800
Investec 32 day	32 Days	32 day Fixed Deposit		3	6.05%	24 552	(14 437)	10 115
Investec 21 day	21 Days	21 day Fixed Deposit		100	6.11%		20 034	20 034
Investec 7 day	7 Days	7 day Fixed Deposit			5.60%	8 670	(8 670)	
Total investments				**115**		**34 622**		**30 949**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	855	777	777	69	115	115	–		777
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**855**	**777**	**777**	**69**	**115**	**115**	**–**		**777**
% increase		**-9.1%**	**-9.1%**						**-9.1%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	5 897	6 336	6 336	533	1 548	1 584	(36)	-2.3%	5 894
Pension Contributions	799	871	871	85	250	218	32	14.8%	871
Medical Aid Contributions	75	73	73	7	21	21	–		73
Motor vehicle allowance	42	80	80	2	6	20	(14)	-69.6%	80
Cell phone allowance						–			
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	409			–			–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 222**	**7 360**	**7 360**	**627**	**1 825**	**1 843**	**(18)**	**-0.9%**	**6 918**
% increase		**1.9%**	**1.9%**						**-4.2%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	48 985	58 394	58 394	3 926	11 699	12 636	(937)	-7.4%	58 836
Pension Contributions	5 323	8 792	8 792	526	1 378	1 980	(602)	-30.4%	8 792
Medical Aid Contributions	1 435			118	360	375	(15)	-4.0%	
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime	3 412	1 582	1 582	208	576	266	310	116.5%	1 582
Performance Bonus				52	99	–	99	#DIV/0!	
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**59 155**	**68 768**	**68 768**	**4 830**	**14 112**	**15 257**	**(1 145)**	**-7.5%**	**69 210**
% increase		**16.3%**	**16.3%**						**17.0%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**67 232**	**76 905**	**76 905**	**5 526**	**16 052**	**17 215**	**(1 163)**	**-6.8%**	**76 905**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M03 September

Description	Current Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	12 874	11 623	11 193									(35 690)			
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**12 874**	**11 623**	**11 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(35 690)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5 039	5 441	5 457									(15 937)			
Remuneration of Board Members	18	28	69												
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 931	2 931	2 925									(8 787)			
Finance charges	853	853	900									(2 606)			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases	1 266	1 162	923												
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	5 939	6 646	5 924												
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**16 046**	**17 061**	**16 198**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(27 330)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	183	97	63									(343)			
Total capital expenditure	**183**	**97**	**63**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(343)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	12 689	11 399	10 773									(34 861)			
Grants															
Interest	188	196	183												
Suppliers, employees and other	(11 014)	(12 790)	(10 382)									34 186			
Finance charges	(853)	(853)	(900)									2 606			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**1 010**	**(2 048)**	**(326)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 931**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(237)	3 673									(3 436)			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(183)	(97)	(63)									343			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(183)**	**(334)**	**3 610**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 093)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits											–	–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**827**	**(2 382)**	**3 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	2	0.6%	11 951
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment	14 494	11 951	11 951		189	190	1	0.5%	11 951
Computers - hardware/equipment	418						–		–
Furniture and other office equipment				63	154	155	1	0.6%	–
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	14 912	11 951	11 951	63	343	345	2	0.6%	11 951

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	8 606	9 210	9 210	581	1 541	1 697	156	9.2%	9 210
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	8 606	9 210	9 210	581	1 541	1 697	156	9.2%	9 210
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8 606	9 210	9 210	581	1 541	1 697	156	9.2%	9 210

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – SEPTEMBER 2014

I, C N Khumalo, Chief Executive Officer of Ushaka Marine World hereby certify that

- the monthly budget statement
- quarterly budget statement report

for the month of September 2014 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

(signature).....
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Ushaka Marine World

Date...07-10-2014

TOP 150 CAPITAL PROJECTS

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : SEPTEMBER 2014

Project Name	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Funding Source	Original Budget 2014/2015	Actuals September	Invoices Received but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/ Budget	Further Comments
										Tender issued (service provider appointment)						
										Yes	No	If no, by when				
					Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm						Rm		
TOTAL					**4 661.497**	**430.620**	**0.000**	**968.614**	**20.78**					**5 341.152**	**114.58**	
HOUSING					**578.000**	**156.580**	**0.000**	**407.446**	**70.49**					**1 273.589**	**220.34**	
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)					**420.000**	**128.071**	**0.000**	**346.659**	**82.54**					**954.589**	**227.28**	
New Housing DOH														**499.589**		
Amaoti Cuba	H4001	1.70908.25200	53	DOH	5.000	0.183		0.587	11.74	Yes				5.000	100.01	
Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	DOH	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					6.000	100.00	
Brooksfarm Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	51,53	DOH	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
Burlington Greenfields	H4001	1.70908.25200	65	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	01 June 2016	01 June 2019	5.000	100.00	Project on final infrastructure phase
Burlington Station (Rectification)	H4001	1.70908.25201	65	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.545	10.90	Yes			01 June 2015	5.000	100.00	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	30, 101	DOH	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					8.000	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 1B(1)	H4001	1.70908.25200	102	DOH	25.000	5.735		9.097	36.39	Yes				25.000	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 1B(2)	H4001	1.70908.25200	102	DOH	27.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					27.000	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 1B(3)	H4001	1.70908.25200	102	DOH	28.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					28.000	100.00	
Craighban	H4001	1.70908.25200	99	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56	DOH	22.000	7.247		21.433	97.42	Yes				22.000	100.00	
Fire Damage	H4001	1.70908.25200	City wide	DOH	10.000	6.175		10.156	101.56	Yes				10.000	100.00	
Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	95,96	DOH	5.000	0.000		1.480	29.60	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Hammarsdale Ext.	H4001	1.70908.25200	4,6,7	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Harmony Heights	H4001	1.70908.25200	21	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			01 August 2016	5.000	100.00	
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	2,3,44,56,43,55	DOH	15.000	0.041		0.101	0.67					15.000	100.00	
Kennedy Road	H4001	1.70908.25200	25	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.104	2.08	Yes				5.000	100.00	
KwaMgaga Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	77,78	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
KwaKimba Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	1	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	01 September 2014	01 May 2015	5.000	100.00	Section 116 & 36 contractors
Malundi Township	H4001	1.70908.25200	99	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Transferres - Title Deeds		5.000	100.00	
Matamfana Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	45	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.096	1.92	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Mona Sunhills	H4001	1.70908.25200	61,62	DOH	12.000	0.060		0.116	0.97					12.000	100.00	
North and South Booth Road Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	24	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Northern Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	DOH	15.000	2.355		5.946	39.64	Yes				15.000	100.00	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	38,43	DOH	10.000	4.437		9.987	99.87	Yes				10.000	100.00	
Oakford Priory	H4001	1.70908.25200	59	DOH	8.000	0.190		0.621	7.76	Yes				8.000	100.00	
Old Dunbar	H4001	1.70908.25200	29	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Rectfications Metro Wide	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	DOH	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
Redcliffe Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	59,60	DOH	5.000	0.012		0.012	0.24					5.000	100.00	
Roseneath Gardens	H4001	1.70908.25200	99	DOH	8.000	0.000		0.024	0.30		No	30 September 2014		8.000	100.00	
Sithundu Hills (Close out)	H4001	1.70908.25200	13	DOH	5.000	0.508		0.746	14.92	Yes			01 October 2014	5.000	100.00	
Sobonakhona	H4001	1.70908.25200	96, 98	DOH	5.000	0.120		0.300	6.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Southern Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	DOH	15.000	18.433		41.014	273.42	Yes				50.000	333.33	Based on current spending
Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Umlazi F11 ,G1600	H4001	1.70908.25200	79	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	DOH	5.000	82.103		238.288	4 765.77	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	DOH	37.000	-0.788		1.528	4.13	Yes				37.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,87	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	98,99	DOH	5.000	0.234		3.071	61.42	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Vumengazi Rural	H4001	1.70908.25200	94 100	DOH	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Western Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	1-103	DOH	15.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			01 April 2015	15.000	100.00	
Westrich Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	37	DOH	5.000	1.027		1.408	28.15	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	DOH	19.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			01 October 2017	19.000	100.00	Infrastructure contractor has been appointed and is currently on site
HOSTELS					**41.000**	**10.304**	**0.000**	**20.284**	**322.79**					**111.000**	**270.73**	
KwaMashu	H7001	H7001.74180	39,40	DOH	9.000	3.212		5.526	61.40	Yes				19.000	211.11	
Umlazi Glebelands	H7002	H7002.74180	76	DOH	5.000	1.164		1.957	39.13	Yes				15.000	300.00	
SJ Smith	H7003	H7003.74180	75	DOH	5.000	0.812		1.677	33.54	Yes				15.000	300.00	
Dalton	H7005	H7005.74180	32	DOH	5.000	0.495		0.745	14.90	Yes				15.000	300.00	
Klaarwater	H7006	H7006.74180	17	DOH	5.000	-0.613		0.250	4.99	Yes				15.000	300.00	
Umlazi T	H7007	H7007.74180	89	DOH	6.000	4.448		7.972	132.87	Yes				16.000	266.67	
Kranskloof	H7008	H7008.74180	20	DOH	6.000	0.787		2.158	35.96	Yes				16.000	266.67	
HOUSING INFRASTRUCTURE					**117.000**	**18.206**	**0.000**	**40.503**	**34.62**					**208.000**	**177.78**	
Infrastructure														**86.000**		
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenf.)	P5068	P5068.74180	97	USDG	10.000	4.702		4.702	47.02	Yes			February 2015	10.000	100.00	
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	P5086	P5086.74180	93	USDG	7.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Re-advertise (in progress)		7.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	P5105	P5105.74180	56,53	USDG	10.000	5.589		18.963	189.63					15.000	150.00	Based on current spending
Oakford Pr.	P5121	P5121.74180	59	USDG	15.000	0.386		1.276	8.51	Yes			6 July 2017	15.000	100.00	Construction delayed by 3 months
Umbhayi	P5128	P5128.74180	61	USDG	10.000	0.000		0.672	6.72					10.000	100.00	
Kloof extension 15 & 21 (KwaBhontshisi)	P5133	P5133.74180	19	USDG	5.900	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	01 January 2015	01 January 2018	5.900	100.00	Infrastructure contract
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 2)	P5168	P5168.74180	43	USDG	9.100	0.699		0.699	7.68					9.100	100.00	
Ntuzuma G Infill & G Triangle	P5170	P5170.74180	55	USDG	5.000	2.000		2.000	40.00					5.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill Ph 1 Part 2 - 2114 sites	P5207	P5207.74180	78	USDG	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Lamontville Informal settlement	P5216	P5216.74180	74,75	USDG	15.000	4.830		12.191	81.27	Yes			25 October 2015	15.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase 1B-2	P5235	P5235.74180	58/102	USDG	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
Umlazi infill Ph 1 Part 3 - 2350 sites	P5247	P5247.74180	78	USDG	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase 1B-3	P5300	P5300.74180	58/102	USDG	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
ENGINEERING					**505.469**	**74.540**	**0.000**	**135.183**	**26.74**					**505.469**	**100.00**	
ARCHITECTURAL					**24.300**	**0.994**	**0.000**	**1.854**	**7.63**					**24.300**	**100.00**	
Office Rationalisation	C1347	1.70830.47610	Internal	MACRO	24.300	0.994		1.854	7.63					24.300	100.00	
ROADS					**434.969**	**69.127**	**0.000**	**121.606**	**27.96**					**434.969**	**100.00**	
Road Rehabilitation(Blocksum)	P3965	1.72510.49300		MACRO	325.932	71.095		111.022	34.06	Yes				325.932	100.00	Annual Supply Contract
Bellair road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	29,65,101	USDG	25.000	-3.420		8.021	32.08					25.000	100.00	Delay due to awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment approval
Northern areas road Upgrades(Blocksum)	P4150	1.72510.49300		MACRO	64.912	0.000		0.000	0.00					64.912	100.00	ETA controlled budget
Goathill/Damini Road - Phase 2	P4167	1.72510.49500	5	MACRO	5.625	0.047		0.047	0.84					5.625	100.00	
Route 3.1 road Upgrade Phase 2 : Congo to D 403	P4172	1.72510.49500		MACRO	7.650	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	LOA October 2014	15 December 2015	7.650	100.00	2 year project : R 4.5M in 15/16
Kwa Dabeka Bus routes	P4966	1.72510.49400	19	MACRO	5.850	1.405		2.516	43.00					5.850	100.00	In progress
STORMWATER					**46.200**	**4.419**	**0.000**	**11.723**	**25.37**					**46.200**	**100.00**	
Umhlanga Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	35	MACRO	16.200	0.000		0.000	0.00					16.200	100.00	
Emergency Funding - All Zones	P7382	1.72654.46300	Zone 1-17	USDG	30.000	4.419		11.723	39.08					30.000	100.00	
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY					**870.751**	**26.791**	**0.000**	**58.945**	**6.77**					**870.751**	**100.00**	
N2 interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	23,25	MACRO	21.600	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				21.600	100.00	In progress
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3571	1.72333.52300	32	MACRO	35.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				35.000	100.00	Awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment
Intelligent T/port sys. (ITS) Traffic Mgm.	P4038	1.72846.51400	City wide	MACRO	5.400	-2.463		0.069	1.29	Yes				5.400	100.00	Awaiting information from Roads Provision
Inanda road realignment to Chris Hani road	P8302	1.72333.52300	34,36	MACRO	30.000	0.003		0.003	0.01	Yes				30.000	100.00	Awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment and Water Use Licence
Corridor C3 - PTIS funded	P8528	1.72333.52300	Various	PTIS	315.601	27.733		51.288	16.25	Yes				315.601	100.00	In progress
Inanda arterial extension	P8529	1.72333.52300	11,37	MACRO	17.500	0.001		1.042	5.95	Yes				17.500	100.00	Awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment and Water Use Licence
Newlands expressway extension	P9030	1.72333.52300	11,37,38,43	MACRO	7.500	0.137		0.137	1.82	Yes				7.500	100.00	In progress
Bridge City Depot - PTIS funded	P9031	1.72333.52300	47 102	PTIS	60.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				60.000	100.00	In progress
PT Fundamental Restructing (Existing)	P9087	1.72333.52300	City wide	MACRO	18.000	1.381		6.406	35.59	Yes				18.000	100.00	R13m contract already awarded
Bus Depot Upgrades	P9088	1.72333.52300	27,33,45	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	Pro forma not yet received by Architecure
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	P9100	1.72333.52300	102	MACRO	60.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				60.000	100.00	Negotiated Sec 32/24
Harry Gwala road upgrade	P9101	1.72333.52300	29	MACRO	16.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				16.000	100.00	Awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment
Bridge City terminal -PTIS funded	P9418	1.72333.52300		PTIS	70.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				70.000	100.00	In progress
ITS & IFMS - PTIS funded	P9426	1.72333.52300	City wide	PTIS	169.150	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				169.150	100.00	In progress
Planning & Programme Support - PTIS funded	P9427	1.72333.52300	City wide	PTIS	40.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				40.000	100.00	In progress
WATER					**765.200**	**71.169**	**0.000**	**146.687**	**19.17**					**765.200**	**100.00**	
Frasers reservoir	X2263	X2263.74188.88	62	MACRO	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			10.000	100.00	Budget not required as yet - no dedicated water supply. Budget to be reallocated within EWS.
Blackburn res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.74188.88	102	MACRO	25.300	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			25.300	100.00	In process Contract No. WS6558
Waterloss	X3289	X3289.74188.88	City wide	USDG	65.000	0.794		3.062	4.71	Yes				65.000	100.00	
Private development	X4213	X4213.74188.88	City Wide	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Work done inhouse		5.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.74188.88	City Wide	MACRO	25.000	4.812		17.669	70.67		No	Work done inhouse		25.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Bulk sales meters	X4254	X4254.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.74188.88	Various	USDG	300.000	54.764		95.487	31.83	Yes				300.000	100.00	
Domestic meters - Installation	X4628	X4628.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	15.000	0.727		2.523	16.82		No	Work done inhouse		15.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Cathodic protection - New Works	X4632	X4632.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	5.000	0.022		0.115	2.29		No	To next BSC		5.000	100.00	
Northern Aquaduct	X4764	X4764.74188.88	Various	USDG	116.870	4.981		12.857	11.00	Yes				116.870	100.00	
Magabheni Res	X4877	X4877.74188.88	99	USDG	5.200	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		5.200	100.00	
Replacement of water pipes	X4889	X4889.74188.88	City wide	USDG	30.000	0.174		0.174	0.58		No	Work done inhouse		30.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Rural Water (Blocksum)	X5259	X5259.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	30.000	4.624		11.319	37.73		No	Work done inhouse		30.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506	X5506.74188.88	34,48,35	USDG	13.000	0.069		0.069	0.53	Yes				13.000	100.00	
Prv Installation	X5906	X5906.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	40.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				40.000	100.00	
Flow limiter upgrades	X6302	X6302.74188.88	All Southern	MACRO	15.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Work done inhouse		15.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Upgrade to Mkizwana works	X6306	X6306.74188.88	8	MACRO	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		8.000	100.00	
Zwelibomvu Res	X6309	X6309.74188.88	7	USDG	11.980	0.078		0.078	0.65		No	To next BSC		11.980	100.00	
Springfield Lot 609 Stores - Precast Yard	X7368	X7368.74188.88	25	MACRO	5.850	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.850	100.00	Project being done by Architecture dept.
Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	Internal	MACRO	25.000	0.000		0.680	2.72	Yes	No	In progress		25.000	100.00	Procurement being done by City Fleet
Water meters		64.73873.60205	City wide	MACRO	9.000	0.124		2.655	29.50	Yes				9.000	100.00	
SANITATION					**643.700**	**45.183**	**0.000**	**101.428**	**15.76**					**643.700**	**100.00**	
Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	X5258	Y7085.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	14.000	2.496		4.944	35.31		No	Work done inhouse		14.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation

Amanzimtoti river Trunk Sewer	Y5602	Y5602.74188.88	67	USDG	30.000	1.092		1.332	4.44		No	To next BSC		30.000	100.00	WS6555
Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Y6111.74188.88	93	MACRO	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		8.000	100.00	WS5867
Sewer reticulation	Y6237	Y6237.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	7.000	0.000		0.276	3.94		No	Work done inhouse		7.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Pump Stations	Y6238	Y6238.74188.88	City wide	MACRO	6.300	0.382		1.854	29.43		No	Work done inhouse		6.300	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
Island View pump station pumps	Y6447	Y6447.74188.88	66	MACRO	7.800	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		7.800	100.00	
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468	Y6468.74188.88	102	USDG	75.000	0.000		5.323	7.10	Yes				75.000	100.00	
Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Y6473.74188.88	18	MACRO	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		9.000	100.00	WS6591
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476	Y6476.74188.88	18	USDG	16.200	0.022		0.026	0.16		No	To next BSC		16.200	100.00	WS6605
Merrivale road area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Y6520.74188.88	18,24	USDG	8.000	0.000		0.060	0.75		No	To next BSC		8.000	100.00	WS6171
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	Y6525.74188.88		USDG	250.000	41.146		85.679	34.27	Yes				250.000	100.00	Block Sum. Split into many NEC contracts and a panel of contractors. Awarded by BAC as and when required
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633	Y6633.74188.88	10	MACRO	18.500	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		18.500	100.00	WS6366
Hammarsdale Wtw Expansion	Y6651	Y6651.74188.88	4	USDG	40.000	0.000		0.643	1.61		No	To next BSC		40.000	100.00	
Tongaat central WTW Expansion	Y6972	Y6972.74188.88	62	USDG	62.900	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		62.900	100.00	WS6634/WS6635
Kwa Mashu Wwtw	Y6973	Y6973.74188.88	102	USDG	25.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				25.000	100.00	
Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Y6975	Y6975.74188.88	89	USDG	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		6.000	100.00	
Methane power (Smaller Works)	Y7047	Y7047.74188.88	34	MACRO	14.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		14.000	100.00	
Swwtw Digester Online	Y7048	Y7048.74188.88	68	USDG	27.000	0.002		0.317	1.17		No	To next BSC		27.000	100.00	
Fine Bubble Aeration	Y7610	Y7610.74188.88	63	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		5.000	100.00	
Thermophylic Digestion at Phoenix WWTW	Y8014	Y8014.74188.88	102	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	To next BSC		5.000	100.00	
Sanitation - Plant And Equipment		65.73810..63050	Internal	MACRO	9.000	0.043		0.974	10.83		No	Work done inhouse		9.000	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
SOLID WASTE					**90.350**	**10.577**	**0.000**	**14.965**	**16.56**					**90.350**	**100.00**	
Isipingo Depot Change Rooms	WAIS01	WNG001.74188	97	MACRO	6.000	0.228		1.954	32.57	Yes				6.000	100.00	
Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.74188	59	MACRO	8.000	1.122		1.678	20.98	Yes				8.000	100.00	
Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	WGCDM801	WGCDM801.74188	4	MACRO	6.350	0.020		0.020	0.31		No	To next BSC		6.350	100.00	
Lovu Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	WLO03	WLO03.74188	98	MACRO	9.000	0.000		0.012	0.13		No	To next BSC		9.000	100.00	
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.74188	15	MACRO	6.900	1.612		3.243	47.00	Yes				6.900	100.00	
Office Accommodation/New Germany	WNG001	WNG001.74188	18	MACRO	16.300	0.000		0.003	0.02	Yes				16.300	100.00	
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	Internal	MACRO	37.800	7.595		8.055	21.31		No	Work done inhouse		37.800	100.00	Internal Costs/Quotation
ELECTRICITY					**562.117**	**13.023**	**0.000**	**48.597**	**8.65**					**560.722**	**99.75**	
MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	CA0001	80051	1 103	USDG	15.000	0.806		2.825	18.83					15.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV New Supply	CCOHNS	80031	35	MACRO	8.000	0.119		0.318	3.98					8.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV Reinforcement	CCOHSI	80034	18	USDG/MACRO	14.900	0.367		1.185	7.95					14.900	100.00	In progress
MV/LV New Supply	CCSLNS	80401	58	USDG	10.000	0.059		0.370	3.70					10.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV New Supply	CCSSNS	80161	32	MACRO	5.600	1.874		5.265	94.02					5.600	100.00	In progress
MV/LV New Supply	CCUGNS	80011	102	MACRO	8.000	2.138		7.931	99.14					8.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV Reinforcement	CCUGSI	80013	9	MACRO	12.000	1.837		6.330	52.75					12.000	100.00	In progress
Communication Networks	CN0001	80190	26	INEP GRANT	18.245	0.422		0.422	2.31					18.245	100.00	In progress
Training Centre-Springfield	CSA2127	80318	Internal	MACRO	25.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					25.000	100.00	Project handed over to Architectural Department
Besters Camp Customer Services	CSA2269	80321	3	MACRO	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	Project has been abandoned
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	DAP001	80136	1-103	USDG	10.000	1.934		2.345	23.45					10.000	100.00	In progress
Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	EFA001	80091	100-103	USDG	40.000	6.232		15.943	39.86					40.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements	EFAFMLUG	80014	58	MACRO	7.000	0.432		1.479	21.13					7.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV Capital Replacement	NRUG	80015	48	MACRO	7.000	0.199		0.898	12.83					7.000	100.00	In progress
Umbogintwini Upgrade	TM0006	80604	93	USDG	23.800	0.000		0.008	0.03					23.800	100.00	In progress
Klaarwater-substation transformers	TM0024	80622	17	USDG	40.800	0.000		0.000	0.00					40.800	100.00	Awaiting transformer delivery
K E Masinga S/Stn (Ordnance Rd)	TM0053	80652	26,27	USDG	31.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					31.000	100.00	Architectural contract - in progress
Himalayas/Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	48	MACRO	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	Project has been abandoned
Jameson Park 132/11Kv Stn	TM0075	80683	28	USDG	46.582	0.000		0.000	0.00					46.582	100.00	Architectural contract - in progress
NCP Springpark S/Stn	TM0094	80827	27	MACRO	20.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					20.000	100.00	Architectural contract - in progress
Ottawa 275/132 S/Stn (Transformers)	TM0105	80612	24,29	E/SHARE	23.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					23.000	100.00	Project postponed for the next financial year
Umgeni /Klaarwater OHTL	TM0116	80850	18	USDG	30.000	0.019		0.019	0.06					30.000	100.00	Contract awarded - project in progress
Rossburgh 132/11KV S/Stn	TM0129	80675	32	MACRO	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.000	100.00	In progress
Congella S/Stn(33 kv board/Bus Section)	TM0130	80791	32	MACRO	6.640	0.000		0.000	0.00					6.640	100.00	In progress
Communication Network Links	TSCN0002	80191	26	DME	5.000	0.982		2.156	43.12					5.000	100.00	In progress
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements (Blocksum)	Various	Various	Various	MACRO	12.500	-4.495		0.000	0.00					11.105	88.84	In progress
MV/LV New Supply	0.000	0	Customer driven	MACRO	19.400	0.000		0.000	0.00					19.400	100.00	In progress
Control Centre Buildings		80310	26	E/SHARE	50.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					50.000	100.00	Contractor on site - in progress
Smart Metering-Demand Management		80133	26	USDG	30.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					30.000	100.00	In progress
Meter Test Benches		80131	27	USDG	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	Tender is to be re-advertised
HV Alarms & Security Systems		80256	Internal	MACRO	7.650	0.098		1.103	14.42					7.650	100.00	In progress
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS					**109.126**	**1.768**	**0.000**	**4.361**	**4.00**					**99.435**	**91.12**	
LIBRARIES					**28.392**	**0.406**	**0.000**	**1.064**	**3.75**					**19.552**	**68.86**	
New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced)	N1225	1.99990	28	PROVINCE	20.892	0.406		0.406	1.94		No		There is a legal issue pending which affects the programme.	19.552	93.59	Appeal against the non award of the first tender
New central Library (Province Grant)	N1225	1.70252.15050	28	PROVINCE	7.500	0.000		0.658	8.77		No		There is a legal issue pending whcich affects the programme.	0.000	0.00	Appeal against the non award of the first tender
BEACHES AND POOLS					**16.964**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**16.964**	**100.00**	
Eradiction of Backlogs (8 Swimming Pools) - Investigation And Packaging of Projects D2;D3; 4Xd4; D5; D9	N1647	1.70252.16006	Various	MACRO	16.964	0.000		0.000	0.00	No		12 February 2015		16.964	100.00	Project have been split to, Lahee Park, Umlazi G, Umlazi D, Ntuzuma, Newlands, Rochdale
SPORTS FACILITIES					**11.000**	**0.110**	**0.000**	**0.826**	**7.51**					**11.000**	**100.00**	
Plant and Equipment		1.73250.15002	Internal	MACRO	11.000	0.110	0.000	0.826	7.51		No			11.000	100.00	This funding relates to Plant and Equipment. The splits within all departments under PRC unit are currently being finalised
MUSEUMS					**44.270**	**1.252**	**0.000**	**2.471**	**5.58**					**44.270**	**100.00**	
Cato Manor Museum (Lotto)	N1340	1.70252.15580	29	LOTTO	14.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			26 October 2015	14.000	100.00	The contractor has been on site for 2 and a half months – all going according to program.The building Contract has been awarded to Elias Mechanicos Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Pty Ltd.
Cato Manor Museum (Council)	N1340	1.70252.15580	29	MACRO	30.270	1.252		2.471	8.16	Yes			26 October 2015	30.270	100.00	The contractor has been on site for 2 and a half months – all going according to program
CLINICS					**8.500**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**7.649**	**89.99**	
Stonebridge Clinic	N1664	1.70252.23024	48	USDG	8.500	0.000		0.000	0.00					7.649	89.99	
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES					**48.724**	**9.420**	**0.000**	**9.845**	**20.21**					**47.944**	**98.40**	
EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT					**9.000**	**8.901**	**0.000**	**8.901**	**98.90**					**9.000**	**100.00**	
Ink Initiative CCTV System	N1714	1.71052.21810	Internal	MACRO	9.000	8.901		8.901	98.90					9.000	100.00	
FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES					**34.724**	**0.092**	**0.000**	**0.092**	**0.26**					**33.944**	**97.75**	
Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	N1163/C2103	1.71153.21022	1	MACRO	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1505	1.71153.21022	58	USDG	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1506	1.71153.21022	99	MACRO	9.000	0.092		0.092	1.02					8.220	91.33	
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire		1.73966.21022	Internal	MACRO	5.724	0.000		0.000	0.00					5.724	100.00	
SECURITY MANAGEMENT					**5.000**	**0.427**	**0.000**	**0.852**	**17.04**					**5.000**	**100.00**	
Security Management - New Facilities	N1608	1.70252.24420	27	0.000	5.000	0.427		0.852	17.04					5.000	100.00	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING					**126.892**	**8.564**	**0.000**	**10.394**	**8.19**					**126.892**	**100.00**	
TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL					**48.300**	**8.564**	**0.000**	**10.306**	**21.34**					**48.300**	**100.00**	
Town centre renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	89	USDG	13.200	1.304		2.769	20.98	Yes			30 November 2015	13.200	100.00	
Town centre renewal - Tongaat	S1024	1.71939.12010	61	USDG	5.100	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	December 2014	30 June 2015	5.100	100.00	
Town centre renewal - Umlazi (Ezimbuzini)	S1028	1.71939.12010	Various	USDG	5.000	1.416		1.416	28.32	Yes			30 June 2015	5.000	100.00	
Town centre renewal - Illovo	S1031	1.71939.12010	98	USDG	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			30 June 2015	5.000	100.00	
Town centre renewal - Hammarsdale	S1061	1.71939.12010	4	USDG	8.000	2.471		2.683	33.54	Yes		September 2014	30 November 2015	8.000	100.00	
Town centre renewal - Umlazi	S1062	1.71939.12010	Various	USDG	6.000	3.308		3.308	55.13		No	September 2014	30 June 2015	6.000	100.00	
Crossroads Node-Kwa Mashu	S1090	1.72957.12010	46	USDG	6.000	0.065		0.130	2.17		N/A		30 June 2015	6.000	100.00	
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT			-		**33.592**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**33.592**	**100.00**	
Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	Various	NDPG	33.592	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	December 2014	30 June 2016	33.592	100.00	
OTHER					**15.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.088**	**0.59**					**15.000**	**100.00**	
Furniture Incubator	S1071	1.72957.12010	Internal	MACRO	7.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			30 June 2016	7.000	100.00	
Warwick Tourism	S1091	1.72957.12010	28	MACRO	8.000	0.000		0.088	1.10		No	February 2015	30 June 2017	8.000	100.00	
URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS			-		**30.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**30.000**	**100.00**	
African Bazaar	S6004	1.72985.12820	28	MACRO	30.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			30.000	100.00	Awaiting process confirmation from Line Department
FINANCE					**139.975**	**12.601**	**0.000**	**17.087**	**12.21**					**136.276**	**97.36**	
FINANCE CITY FLEET					**61.900**	**0.269**	**0.000**	**3.801**	**6.14**					**61.900**	**100.00**	
Service Delivery Trucks, Vans And Other		1.74131.77350	Internal	MACRO	26.900	0.269		3.801	14.13		No		30/06/2015	26.900	100.00	
Ottawa Workshop		1.70800.78100	Internal	MACRO	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Architecture is finalising Tender Documentation.	30/06/2017, subject to confirmation from Architecture finalising Tender Documents in terms of final completion dates	9.000	100.00	
Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub		1.70800.77280	Internal	MACRO	26.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Architecture is finalising Tender Documentation.	30/06/2017, subject to confirmation from Architecture finalising Tender Documents in terms of final completion dates	26.000	100.00	
FINANCE OTHER					**78.075**	**12.332**	**0.000**	**13.286**	**17.02**					**74.376**	**95.26**	
REVENUE					**64.000**	**12.332**	**0.000**	**13.286**	**20.76**					**60.301**	**94.22**	

Financial System		1.74152.11102	Internal	MACRO	52.000	6.995		7.949	15.29					52.000	100.00	Consultant fees capitalised to RMS project to date.
Renovations to the Customer Services office - Phoenix & Chatsworth Cash offices		1.70800.10978	Internal	MACRO	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					3.409	56.82	There are delays in commencement of construction as there are delays in finding alternate staff accommodation to make the construction site available.
Revenue Call Centre - Upgrade		1.73311.10959	Internal	MACRO	6.000	5.337		5.337	88.95					4.892	81.53	Project implementation is delayed as there are Procurement processes still to be finalised
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					**14.075**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**14.075**	**100.00**	
SCM New Building	T7123	1.70884.41100	Internal	MACRO	14.075	0.000		0.000	0.00					14.075	100.00	
GOVERNANCE & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS					**18.500**	**-0.114**	**0.000**	**-0.087**	**-0.47**					**18.158**	**98.15**	
CITY HALL					**8.500**	**0.000**	**0.000**	0.000	0.00					**8.500**	**100.00**	
Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001	1.70880.11781	Internal	MACRO	8.500	0.000		0.000	0.00					8.500	100.00	
REGIONAL CENTRES					**10.000**	**-0.114**	**0.000**	**-0.087**	**-0.87**					**9.658**	**96.58**	
Regional Centres		1.70800.12900	Internal	MACRO	10.000	-0.114		-0.087	-0.87					9.658	96.58	
CORPORATE & HUMAN RESOURCES					**7.200**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.006**	**0.08**					**7.200**	**100.00**	
Upgrade of the Old Canteen Building - Decentralisation of Payroll	I0004.74180	1.70880.12772	Internal	MACRO	7.200	0.000		0.006	0.08	Yes				7.200	100.00	Letter of award issued in June 2014
OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER					**195.493**	**0.518**	**0.000**	**13.758**	**7.04**					**195.466**	**99.99**	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					**31.625**	**3.021**	**0.000**	**9.523**	**30.11**					**31.598**	**99.91**	
Fibre and Wide area Network	O1018	1.73550.12205	Internal	MACRO	6.300	2.391		8.643	137.18					6.273	99.57	
Major System Enhancement	O1082	1.73301.12103	Internal	MACRO	14.625	0.000		0.000	0.00					14.625	100.00	
Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhan - Marlight	O3013	1.70880.12261	City wide	MACRO	5.200	0.382		0.404	7.77					5.200	100.00	
Information Technology Computers		1.73400.12103	Internal	MACRO	5.500	0.248		0.476	8.65					5.500	100.00	
METRO POLICE					**7.868**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**7.868**	**100.00**	
Umlazi Police Station (Permanent Facility)		1.71471.20051	74	MACRO	7.868	0.000		0.000	0.00					7.868	100.00	
ZONAL PLANS					**156.000**	**-2.503**	**0.000**	**4.235**	**2.71**					**156.000**	**100.00**	
Zonal Plans - Blocksum	P9589	0.000	City wide	USDG	156.000	-2.503		4.235	2.71					156.000	100.00	

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

SEPTEMBER 2014

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality

for the month ended **30 SEPTEMBER 2014** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY:KZN000

Date : ..6.... October 2014